



# FINAL Overall Work Program

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Quarterly Progress Report

Quarter 3  
January - March 2019

# Table of Contents

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>010</b>		<b>SYSTEM PLANNING</b>	
		<b>SCG0170 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)</b>	
	0170.01	RTP Support, Development, and Policy Implementation	1
	0170.08	Transportation Safety and Security	4
		<b>SCG1631 Congestion MGMT./Travel Demand MGMT.</b>	
	1631.02	Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning	6
	1631.04	Congestion Management Process (CMP)	8
	1632.05	TDM Strategic Plan	10
		<b>SCG2106 System Management and Preservation</b>	
	2106.02	System Management and Preservation	12
<b>015</b>		<b>TRANSPORTATION FINANCE</b>	
		<b>SCG0159 Transportation Finance</b>	
	0159.01	RTP Financial Planning	15
	0159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	17
	0159.04	Value Pricing Project Management Assistance	19
<b>020</b>		<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING</b>	
		<b>SCG0161 Environmental Compliance</b>	
	0161.04	Regulatory Compliance	21
	0161.05	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	24
<b>025</b>		<b>AIR QUALITY CONFORMITY</b>	
		<b>SCG0164 Air Quality Planning and Conformity</b>	
	0164.01	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	26

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>030</b>		<b>FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</b>	
	<b>SCG0146</b>	<b>Federal Transportation Improvement Program</b>	
	0146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	29
<b>045</b>		<b>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)</b>	
	<b>SCG0142</b>	<b>Application Development</b>	
	0142.05	Advanced Technical Support	32
	0142.07	FTIP System Enhancement, Maintenance, and Support	34
	0142.12	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support	36
	0142.17	Quality Assurance Requirements and Documentation	38
	0142.22	Planning System Development	41
	0142.23	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Capitalized Software	44
	0142.24	FTIP System Enhancement, Maint. & Support - Capitalized Software	46
	0142.25	FTIP System	48
	<b>SCG0694</b>	<b>GIS Development and Applications</b>	
	0694.01	GIS Development and Applications	50
	0694.02	Enterprise GIS Implementation - Maint. & Support	53
	0694.03	Professional GIS Services Program Support	55
	0694.04	GIS Programming and Geospatial Analysis	57
<b>050</b>		<b>ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING</b>	
	<b>SCG0169</b>	<b>Active Transportation Planning</b>	
	0169.01	RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation	60
	0169.02	Active Transportation Safety	62
	0169.06	Active Transportation Program	64

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>055</b>		<b>REGIONAL FORECASTING AND POLICY ANALYSIS</b>	
	<b>SCG0133</b>	<b>Integrated Growth Forecasts</b>	
	0133.06	University Partnership & Collaboration	67
	<b>SCG0704</b>	<b>Region-Wide Data Collection &amp; Analysis</b>	
	0704.02	Region-Wide Data Coordination	69
	<b>SCG1531</b>	<b>Southern California Economic Growth Strategy</b>	
	1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	72
	1531.02	Economic Analysis of Transportation Planning Activities & Investments	75
<b>060</b>		<b>CORRIDOR PLANNING</b>	
	<b>SCG0124</b>	<b>Corridor Planning</b>	
	0124.01	Corridor Planning	78
<b>065</b>		<b>SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM</b>	
	<b>SCG0137</b>	<b>Sustainability Program</b>	
	0137.07	Local Technical Assistance	80
	0137.08	Sustainability Recognition Awards	82
	0137.09	Sustainability Joint Work Programs Implementation	84
	0137.10	Civic Sparks Program	86
	0137.12	Electric Vehicle (EV) Program Readiness Strategies	88
	<b>SCG2663</b>	<b>Transportation Land Use Planning</b>	
	2663.03	2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	90
	<b>SCG4092</b>	<b>GHG Adaptation Framework</b>	
	4092.01	Adaptation Analysis	92

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>070</b>	<b>MODELING</b>		
	<b>SCG0130</b>	<b>Regional Transp. Model Development and Maintenance</b>	
	0130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	94
	0130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	97
	0130.13	Activity-Based Model (ABM) Development and Support	99
	<b>SCG0132</b>	<b>Regional &amp; Subregional Model Coordination/Outreach</b>	
	0132.01	Subregional Model Development	101
	0132.04	Regional Modeling Coordination and Modeling Task Force	103
	0132.08	Model Data Distribution and Support	105
	<b>SCG0147</b>	<b>Model Application &amp; Analysis</b>	
	0147.01	RTP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	107
	0147.02	FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	109
	0147.03	Special Planning Studies Modeling and Analysis	111
	<b>SCG2665</b>	<b>Scenario Planning and Growth Forecasting</b>	
	2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	113
	<b>SCG4851</b>	<b>Cloud Infrastructure</b>	
	4851.01	Cloud Infrastructure	115
<b>080</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT &amp; MONITORING</b>		
	<b>SCG0153</b>	<b>Performance Assessment &amp; Monitoring</b>	
	0153.04	Regional Assessment	117
<b>090</b>	<b>PUBLIC INFORMATION &amp; COMMUNICATION</b>		
	<b>SCG0148</b>	<b>Public Information and Communication</b>	
	0148.01	Public Information and Communication	120
	0148.02	Media Support for Planning Activities	123
<b>095</b>	<b>REGIONAL OUTREACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</b>		

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
	<b>SCG1533</b>	<b>Regional Transportation Plan Development Outreach</b>	
	1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	125
	1533.02	Regional Planning & Policy Intern Program	127
	<b>SCG1633</b>	<b>Regional Outreach and Public Participation</b>	
	1633.01	Public Involvement	129
	<b>SCG4097</b>	<b>System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning</b>	
	4097.01	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	131
<b>100</b>		<b>INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS)</b>	
	<b>SCG1630</b>	<b>Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning</b>	
	1630.02	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Planning	133
	1630.03	Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture Update	135
<b>120</b>		<b>OWP DEVELOPMENT &amp; ADMINISTRATION</b>	
	<b>SCG0175</b>	<b>OWP Development &amp; Administration</b>	
	0175.01	OWP Development & Administration	137
	0175.02	Grant Administration	139
<b>130</b>		<b>GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING</b>	
	<b>SCG0162</b>	<b>Goods Movement</b>	
	0162.02	Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration	141
	0162.10	East-West Freight Corridor/I-15 Phase II	143
	0162.13	Southern California P3 Financial Capacity Analysis and Business Case Development	145
	0162.18	Goods Movement Planning	147

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>140</b>	<b>TRANSIT AND RAIL</b>		
	<b>SCG0121</b>	<b>Transit and Rail Planning</b>	
	0121.01	Transit and Planning	149
	0121.02	Regional High Speed Transport Program	151
	0121.06	LA - San Bernardino Inter-County Connectivity Study	153
	0121.07	LA-Orange Inter-County Connectivity Study (Green Line Extension)	155
	0121.08	Transit Asset Management (TAM) Planning	157
	<b>SCG4848</b>	<b>SCAG Coastal Ferry Feasibility Study</b>	
	4848.01	SCAG Coastal Ferry Feasibility Study	159
	<b>SCG4849</b>	<b>Transit Ridership Study Phase 2</b>	
	4849.01	Transit Ridership Study Phase 2	161
<b>145</b>	<b>SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES, STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS &amp; ADAPTATION PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG3480</b>	<b>Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan</b>	
	3480.01	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	163
	<b>SCG4424</b>	<b>I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study</b>	
	4424.01	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	165
	<b>SCG4425</b>	<b>City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan</b>	
	4425.01	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	168
	<b>SCG4815</b>	<b>Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan</b>	
	4815.01	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	170
	<b>SCG4816</b>	<b>First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County</b>	
	4816.01	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County	172

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
	<b>SCG4817</b>	<b>Mobility Innovations and Pricing</b>	
	4817.01	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	174
	<b>SCG4818</b>	<b>Westside Mobility Study Update</b>	
	4818.01	Westside Mobility Study Update	176
	<b>SCG4819</b>	<b>Paths To Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation In San Bernardino County</b>	
	4819.01	Implementation In San Bernardino County	178
	<b>SCG4833</b>	<b>Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC</b>	
	4833.01	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC	181
	<b>SCG4834</b>	<b>Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework</b>	
	4834.01	Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework	184
	<b>SCG4835</b>	<b>ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast</b>	
	4835.01	ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast	187
	<b>SCG4844</b>	<b>U.S. 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study</b>	
	4844.01	U.S. 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study	189
	<b>SCG4845</b>	<b>Inland Empire Comprehensive Corridor Plans</b>	
	4845.01	Inland Empire Comprehensive Corridor Plans	191
	<b>SCG4846</b>	<b>Wilmington Freight Mitigation Project</b>	
	4846.01	Wilmington Freight Mitigation Project	194
	<b>SCG4847</b>	<b>Ventura County Freight Corridor Study</b>	
	4847.01	Ventura County Freight Corridor Study	196



Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>150</b>		<b>COLLABORATIVE PROJECTS</b>	
	<b>SCG4093</b>	<b>Partnership for Sustainability</b>	
	4093.01	Integrated Co-Benefits/Special Programs	198
	4093.02	HQTA/Sustainable Communities Initiative	200
	<b>SCG04094</b>	<b>Cap and Trade</b>	
	4094.02	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) Technical Assistance	203
	<b>SCG4095</b>	<b>Comprehensive Monitoring</b>	
	4095.01	RTP/SCS Performance Monitoring	205
	4095.02	Mobility Innovations/Technology Study	208
	4095.03	SCAG Regional Active Transportation Partnership Platform	210
	<b>SCG4096</b>	<b>Scenario Planning &amp; Local Input: Pathways to the 2020 RTP/SCS</b>	
	4096.02	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	213
	4096.03	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	217
	4096.04	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	220
	4096.06	Reach (Research & Teaching)	223
	4096.07	Tax Increment Financing for Sustainable Growth	225
	<b>SCG4590</b>	<b>Integrated Sustainability Program</b>	
	4590.01	Integrated Sustainability Program (2016 Phase 1)	227
<b>160</b>		<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>	
	<b>SCG4850</b>	<b>Project Management</b>	
	4850.01	Project Management	232

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
<b>225</b>		<b>SPECIALIZED GRANT PROJECTS</b>	
	<b>SCG2659</b>	<b>Open Space Strategic Plan</b>	
	2659.01	Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan	234
	<b>SCG2661</b>	<b>Public Health</b>	
	2661.01	Public Health	236
	<b>SCG3564</b>	<b>So. California Active Transportation Safety &amp; Encourage</b>	
	3564.10	Go Human - MSRC - Sustainability Planning Grants	239
	3564.11	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign	242
	3564.12	Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program - Office of Traffic Safety	245
	3564.13	Safety Campaign FY19 - Office of Traffic Safety	248
	<b>SCG4345</b>	<b>San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative</b>	
	4345.01	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	251
	<b>SCG4821</b>	<b>Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles</b>	
	4821.01	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles County	254
	<b>SCG4837</b>	<b>SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative</b>	
	4837.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative	256
	<b>SCG4838</b>	<b>SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign (Phase 2)</b>	
	4838.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign (Phase 2)	258
	<b>SCG4839</b>	<b>SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans</b>	
	4839.01	SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans	260
<b>230</b>		<b>AIRPORT GROUND ACCESS</b>	
	<b>SCG0174</b>	<b>Aviation System Planning</b>	
	0174.05	2016 RTP/SCS Regional Aviation Program Implementation and Preparation for the 2020 RTP/SCS	262

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
265		<b>SO. CALIF. VALUE PRICING PILOT PROGRAM</b>	
	<b>SCG2125</b>	<b>Express Travel Choices</b>	
	2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	265
266		<b>REGIONAL SIGNIFICANT TDA-FUNDED PROJECTS</b>	
	<b>SCG0715</b>	<b>Locally-Funded Projects</b>	
	0715.01	Local Transportation Planning	267
	0715.06	Local Cash Match - 2016 Sustainability Program	269
	0715.07	Inglewood Mobility Plan	271
267		<b>CLEAN CITIES PROGRAM</b>	
	<b>SCG1241</b>	<b>Clean Cities Coalition</b>	
	1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	273
275		<b>SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM</b>	
	<b>SCG4823</b>	<b>SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program</b>	
	4823.01	Sustainability Planning Grant Program - 2016 Call (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	276
	4823.02	Sustainability Planning Grant Program - 2016 Call (FY19 SB Formula)	282
	4823.03	Sustainable Communities Program - 2018 Call (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	284
280		<b>FUTURE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE</b>	
	<b>SCG4824</b>	<b>Future Communities Partnership Grant Program</b>	
	4824.01	Future Communities Pilot Program (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	287
	4824.02	Future Communities Pilot Program (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	289
	<b>SCG4831</b>	<b>Future Communities Study</b>	
	4831.01	Future Communities Study (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	291

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
	<b>SCG4832</b>	<b>Regional Data Platform</b>	
	4832.01	Regional Data Platform (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	293
	4832.02	Regional Data Platform (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	296
	<b>SCG4840</b>	<b>Future Communities Framework</b>	
	4840.01	Future Communities Framework (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	299
<b>285</b>	<b>SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION</b>		
	<b>SCG4825</b>	<b>SB1 Program Administration</b>	
	4825.01	SB1 Program Administration (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	302
	4825.02	SB1 Program Administration (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	304
<b>290</b>	<b>SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS) DEVELOPMENT</b>		
	<b>SCG4826</b>	<b>SCS Scenario Development and Outreach</b>	
	4826.01	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach (FY19 SB 1 Formula) <b>Mobility Innovations &amp; Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration</b>	306
	<b>SCG4827</b>	<b>Study</b>	
	4827.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	308
	<b>SCG4828</b>	<b>Mobility Innovations &amp; Incentives - Equity Analysis</b>	
	4828.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	311
	<b>SCG4829</b>	<b>Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast</b>	
	4829.01	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	313
	<b>SCG4830</b>	<b>Housing Monitoring for SCS</b>	
	4830.01	Housing Monitoring for SCS (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	316
	<b>SCG4841</b>	<b>RTP/SCS Land Use Policy &amp; Program Development</b>	
	4841.01	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy & Program Development (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	318

### 010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Ensure that the RTP/SCS is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs through monitoring progress, supporting policies and actions called out in the 2016 RTP/SCS, and identifying adjustments necessary and appropriate for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Coordinate continued development of the 2020 RTP/SCS, including maintaining overall schedule and work plan, ensuring any new state and federal requirements are addressed, and soliciting proposed projects for the plan from county transportation commissions.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Process amendments to the 2016 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	Staff	100
2	Support outreach activities associated with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Continue to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee by preparing agendas, technical reports, memos, and presentations, and coordinate action items arising from the Committee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Continue to provide staff support for technical advisory committees and subcommittees as needed and appropriate.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Monitor, manage, and maintain capital list of projects associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS on an ongoing basis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Coordinate/manage the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	65
7	Review, comment, and coordinate transportation studies conducted by partner agencies to ensure consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
8	Coordinate with neighboring MPOs to ensure overlapping UZA populations are planned for within the RTP/SCS appropriately.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION**

9	Manage and coordinate consultant work, including preparation of scope of work, monitoring budget and schedule.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	40
10	Develop a framework for implementation and monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS progress.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30
11	Identify implementation actions associated with the transportation strategies for the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30
12	Identify parameters, metrics and data sources for monitoring progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30
13	Develop methodologies, tools and analytics to assess progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	30

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2016 RTP/SCS Amendments (as needed).	06/30/2019	
2	Meeting agendas and minutes from the Transportation Committee and other technical committees and from public outreach.	06/30/2019	
3	Technical issue papers, memorandums, presentations, and/or reports.	06/30/2019	
4	Framework for Implementation Strategy Plan	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 64 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Continued to coordinate and monitor preliminary master schedule of activities and milestones for the next RTP/SCS Update. Completed preliminary review and analysis of project lists submitted by each of the county commissions for incorporation into Connect So Cal (2020 RTP/SCS). Continued to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee as well as technical committees.

**Issues:**

Consultant work is lagging behind due to delay in bringing the consultant on-board.

### 010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

**Resolution:**

The consultant is under a multi year contract that ends in FY 19/20. Work will be expedited to catch up to meet the hard deadline of October 2019 (release of Draft Connect SoCal for public review) and April 2020 (Adoption of Connect SoCal).

**Comment:**

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,079,362

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
183,544	144,892	0	307,268	5,000	5,000	350,000		0	0	83,658	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
645,704	309,855	0	0	0	40,145	0	0	83,658	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	386,653	96,579	102,667	187,407	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

**010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Integrate safety and security into the 2020 RTP/SCS to improve the safety and security of the transportation system for all transportation system users. Evaluate existing safety and security conditions and policies. Guide development of regional safety and security targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Per MAP-21 requirements, establish Calendar Year 2019 regional safety targets, in coordination with Caltrans.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Integrate safety and security into transportation planning by coordinating with other agencies and jurisdictions to evaluate and develop regional transportation safety and security targets and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation Safety and Security potential targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	
2	Calendar year 2019 safety target documentation	02/28/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Updated the current condition report, outline for the Safety and Security chapter of Connect SoCal as well as technical report. Participated and presented at the SHSP meetings and workshops.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**



**010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 174,119

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
44,506	35,134	0	74,507	0	0	0		0	0	19,972	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
154,147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,972	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	60,030	34,325	16,271	9,434	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **STEPHEN FOX**

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is a key strategy for helping the region achieve its mobility, air quality, and sustainability goals. The objective of this task is to develop transportation options to improve mobility in the region by identifying and evaluating strategies that promote alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle (SOV). The TDM Toolbox is a cafeteria of TDM strategies, such as carpooling, vanpooling, parking cash-out, etc., designed to reduce overall vehicle-miles of travel (VMT). The TDM Toolbox can be found in the 2016 RTP/SCS Congestion Management Appendix.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated TDM strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continued working on the TDM element of the 2020 RTP/SCS in the 3rd Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

### 010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 317,896

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
81,257	64,145	0	136,031	0	0	0		0	0	36,463	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
281,433	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,463	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	122,622	26,214	28,670	67,738	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to ensure congestion management is part of the continuing transportation planning process in accordance with California Government Code 65089 and the US Code of Federal Regulations, 23CFR450.320. Measures to monitor current congestion, evaluate projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion will be incorporated into the RTP/SCS update.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor and review county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Monitor and review county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Review and refine measures to monitor and evaluate current and projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	County Congestion Management Program comment letters	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting CMP activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff monitored the county transportation commissions (CTCs) state CMP activity, for any CMP updates. Staff also monitored the CTCs for any FTIP submittals that are subject to federal Congestion Management Process compliance in the 3rd Qtr.

**010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)**

Staff continued working on the draft Congestion Management Appendix for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 44,017**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,251	8,882	0	18,835	0	0	0		0	0	5,049	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
38,968	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,049	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,717	5,074	5,567	9,076	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to develop a long-range Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Strategic Plan to provide a framework for an objectives-driven, performance-based planning process that identifies and promotes strategies to increase the efficiency of the transportation system through alternative modes of travel. The Strategic Plan will help guide long-range TDM initiatives, define specific management strategies for the region's most congested corridors, and develop TDM-specific performance measures to assist with evaluating system-wide and project-level performance.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Perform Stakeholder Coordination	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Conduct Baseline Assessment	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
4	Develop TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures	07/01/2018	04/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Consultant	100
5	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	05/31/2019	Consultant	50
6	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	05/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Work Plan	07/31/2018	08/31/2018
2	Stakeholder Coordination Plan	08/31/2018	12/31/2018
3	Existing Conditions and Baseline Assessment Report	10/31/2018	12/31/2018
4	TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures Report	04/30/2019	03/31/2019
5	TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/30/2019	

**010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 63 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

A new mobility and technology innovations tech memo; a goals, objectives and performance measures tech memo; and a draft TDM toolbox of strategies were developed in the 3rd Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

This project is now on schedule.

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 283,600

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	283,600		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	283,600	0	0	0	0	0	

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	11,431			11,431	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: STEER DAVIES AND GLEAVE, INC. DBA ST

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	07/31/2019	Number:	18-015-C01
Total Award:	283,586	FY Value:	175,000	PY Expends:	0

### 010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

The objective of this project is to address the region's preservation needs and identify strategies for the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS.

\*Previously labeled as "System Preservation". The reason for name change was to incorporate MAP-21 Performance Measures as related to system management as part of the task.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop final existing conditions report for pavement and bridge conditions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Develop targets for pavement and bridge conditions in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Continue to collect updated pavement and bridge conditions and system data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Develop final existing conditions report for system management performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Develop targets for system management in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Existing Conditions Report	09/30/2018	
2	Pavement and bridge condition targets documentation.	09/30/2018	
3	System management condition targets documentation	09/30/2018	



### 010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Updated current condition report for the 2 and 4 year targets for the SCAG region consistent with the statewide targets established by Caltrans. Worked with Caltrans to develop expenditure data support needed to prepare progress report towards targets.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 85,479

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,849	17,248	0	36,577	0	0	0		0	0	9,805	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
75,674	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,805	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	42,082	25,081	13,247	3,754	

**010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Updates to 2016 RTP financial plan as required and development of 2020 RTP financial plan and supporting elements. Facilitate work on efforts to evaluate alternative funding mechanisms for transportation. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with transportation finance component.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the financial component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Monitor state and federal budgets as well as reauthorization efforts to assess implications on the RTP financial plan.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Coordinate with Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) staff as needed to address financial plan component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of transportation funding/financing mechanisms.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional transportation finance concerns, including assessment of current financial system needs.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Completed Amendment to 2016 RTP/SCS. Initiated development of 2020 RTP/SCS. Staff continues to monitor state and federal legislation and budgets to assess implications on transportation finance.

**015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 492,736**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
120,173	94,866	0	201,180	5,000	5,000	0		0	10,000	56,517	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
436,219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,517	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	245,557	93,950	121,591	30,016	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Research, development, and demonstration specific to Southern California context. Explore partnerships with automobile manufacturers and technology developers, and local/regional business leaders, including targeted marketing and research specific to the SCAG region. Continue development of strategic action plan and initial demonstration framework. Consider efforts outside the region for their application in the Southern California context.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Development of strategic action plan and demonstration framework for a transportation user fee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums and/or reports on transportation user fees.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

#### Accomplishments:

Continuing outreach work underway in FY2018-19.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**015.0159.02      TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:            202,078**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	86,115		0	60,000	13,301	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
102,662	0	0	0	0	86,115	0	0	13,301	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	85,086	4,904	33,816	46,366	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Development of critical milestones and documentation of the region's progress in implementing the 2016 RTP. Identification of potential challenges with implementing key value pricing initiatives, new opportunity areas, recommended action steps, and implications for the 2020 RTP. Development of technical groundwork for 2020 RTP. Assistance to facilitate project management and technical coordination of multiple activities underway for the region's value pricing projects, as identified in the 2016 RTP.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide documentation of critical milestones and progress in implementing 2016 RTP, including steps taken to demonstrate applicability of value pricing strategies, establish a regional concept of operations for value pricing, and integration of value pricing with other transportation components (e.g., transit) and land use strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Develop technical groundwork for 2020 RTP, including the development of value pricing performance measures, technology and performance measure provisions, and integration with statewide managed lane policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Provide technical assistance with region's value pricing projects as identified in the 2016 RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on 2016 RTP implementation, groundwork for the development of the 2020 RTP, and value pricing projects as identified in 2016 RTP.	06/30/2019	

**015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant contract started.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 181,834

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
23,857	18,833	0	39,938	0	0	88,500		0	0	10,706	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
82,628	78,349	0	0	0	10,151	0	0	10,706	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	59,352	24,546	19,391	15,415	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	32,500	PY Expends:	0



### 020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ROLAND OK

In the first year, this task will focus on the preparation of RTP/SCS environmental documentation. Additionally, provide preparation of environmental compliance documentation for other planning efforts, such as Active Transportation or any other SCAG projects that may fall under environmental documentations, as required. Furthermore, monitor potential changes to environmental justice requirements and provide support services to member agencies, as needed, to ensure regulatory compliance.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiate and prepare environmental documentations related to the 2016 RTP/SCS PEIR and 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Monitor for potential changes to environmental justice requirements. Work with stakeholders on environmental justice concerns as they relate to transportation planning, as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Environmental documentation and studies related to regulatory compliance as necessary	06/30/2019	
2	Report(s) or other materials related to environmental justice focus groups, as needed.	06/30/2019	
3	Meeting/workshop materials or other preparation materials related to public environmental justice meetings/workshops, as needed.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 19 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Addendum No 3 to 2016 PEIR completed on 9/6/2018
- 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR Initiated
- Kick off Meeting for 2020 PEIR occurred on 9/27/2018
- NOP for the 2020 PEIR was released on 01/23/2019

### 020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

- Scoping Meeting for the 2020 PEIR occurred on 02/13/2019
- Draft GHG Memo/Aviation Memo/AQ memo was submitted between 01/2019 to 02/2019
- Draft PEIR and Aviation Noise Contour Map is undergoing development
- Stakeholder outreach is undergoing development.
- Compliance and Monitoring Team has also assisted Active Transportation with processing Notice of Exemptions (CEQA documentation) for their projects.

**Issues:**

Funding for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR was approved on July 2018. However, the contract wasn't finalized until early September of 2018. The kick-off meeting occurred on September 27, 2018. As a result, the project experienced some slight delays, which explains the low completion rate but we are now back on track. Overall progress of the project is at 25%. This is to be expected as the majority of the work will occur during the months of May 2019 to April 2020.

**Resolution:**

- Task 1 - Kick-Off Meeting has been completed for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Weekly project management and
- Task 2- NOP/Scoping meeting is been completed.
- Task 3 - Draft PEIR is currently in progress
- Task 4 - Final PEIR will occur at the end of 2019 to April 2020
- Task 5- Public Outreach is currently in progress
- Task 6 - Aviation Noise Contour Map is currently in progress

Currently, all milestones have been met and we are on track with completing project in a timely matter.

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,405,686

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
170,669	134,728	0	285,714	2,000	3,500	725,000		0	6,000	78,075	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
602,611	641,842	0	0	0	83,158	0	0	78,075	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	372,055	135,410	120,677	115,968	
Consultant	50,618			50,618	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IMPACT SCIENCES INC

Start Date:	09/13/2018	End Date:	05/31/2020	Number:	18-026-C01
Total Award:	720,821	FY Value:	650,000	PY Expends:	0

### 020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANITA AU

To provide grant acknowledgements and review environmental documents for regionally significant projects, plans, and programs for consistency with the goals and policies of the RTP/SCS. To include internal coordination to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review grants, plans, programs, and projects subject to Intergovernmental Review for consistency with RTP/SCS goals and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare federal grant acknowledgement letters and RTP/SCS consistency letters for projects of regional significance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Prepare bi-monthly IGR Clearinghouse reports to facilitate interagency consultation and public participation regarding federal grants and regionally significant projects that may impact the RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Prepare annual IGR Clearinghouse report that summarizes yearly Clearinghouse activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly IGR clearinghouse reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Annual clearinghouse report.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to review environmental documents submitted to SCAG, comment on regionally significant projects, prepare acknowledgement letters for federal grant applications, and produce weekly reports for internal review. Staff has also prepared four (4) out of six (6) Bi-monthly Inter-Governmental Review (IGR) Clearinghouse Reports.

**020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 192,868**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
49,299	38,917	0	82,530	0	0	0		0	0	22,122	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
170,746	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,122	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	116,967	55,785	33,987	27,195	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RONGSHENG LUO

Conduct regional transportation conformity analysis and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation to help improve air quality throughout SCAG region and ensure RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments comply with federal transportation conformity regulations and any other applicable federal and state requirements.

Facilitate inter-agency consultation and staff the Transportation Conformity Working Group including processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter hot spot analyses for transportation projects within SCAG region.

Update and ensure timely implementation of transportation control measures.

Track and report on relevant air quality rule makings, policies and issues.

Fulfill federally required annual Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program reporting requirements.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Comply with transportation conformity regulations. Periodic conformity findings for RTP/FTIP updates or amendments. Oversee Clean Air Act transportation control measure (TCM) requirements including ensuring on-going timely implementation of TCMs and periodic TCM substitutions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	77
2	Provide support to the Transportation Conformity Working Group.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	71
3	Compile, review, approve, and upload annual reporting of CMAQ funded projects.	09/01/2018	04/30/2019	09/01/2018	03/29/2019	Staff	100
4	Present air quality issues to policy committees and task forces.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Participate in technical and policy committees/working groups and discussions on air quality, air plan development, and conformity.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Perform air quality analyses as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	71

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation conformity analyses, reports, and determinations as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments	06/30/2019	
2	TCWG meeting documentation, including maintaining PM hot spot review/determination clearinghouse	06/30/2019	
3	Air quality planning analyses and reports as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and/or AQMP/SIP	06/30/2019	
4	CMAQ funded project reporting documentation	06/30/2019	03/29/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. Held eight monthly TCWG meetings and processed 18 PM hot spot interagency review forms and one PM hot spot analysis;
2. Prepared and secured RC adoption and federal approval of Final 2019 FTIP and 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #3;
3. Prepared and received federal approval of one 2017 FTIP Amendment and two 2019 FTIP Amendments;
4. Prepared and secured RC adoption of one formal OCTA TCM substitution;
5. Collaborated with ARB, local air districts, and SCAG modeling staff in evaluating and establishing new ozone transportation conformity budgets for five ozone nonattainment areas and new PM10 transportation conformity budgets for one PM10 maintenance area within SCAG region;
6. Prepared and/or presented seven staff reports to RC and Policy Committees as well as two items for the monthly ED report on important air quality and conformity issues/topics.
7. Completed annual CMAQ obligation report submittal via FHWA UPACS/CMAQ database.
8. Prepared and completed public review of Draft 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP Conformity Re-determination Analysis under 2015 8-hour ozone standards.
9. Prepared Preliminary Draft Technical Methodology to estimate GHG emissions from Connect SoCal.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 763,227

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
192,777	152,181	0	322,726	0	8,000	0		0	0	87,543	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
675,684	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	87,543	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	439,567	168,332	138,997	132,238	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PABLO GUTIERREZ

To keep funds flowing in the SCAG Region so that projects may be implemented consistent with SCAG's approved 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS).

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Analyze and approve 2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Staff	100
2	Provide grant administration of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Program for the Urbanized Areas where SCAG is the designated recipient, including determining the annual county level allocations and balances, as well as MPO Concurrence of all FTA grants in the SCAG Region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Ensure selected and approved projects funded by FTA are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) and are programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Conduct interagency consultation process as required by State statute AB1246 and the Federal Metropolitan Planning Regulations (23 U.S.C (h) and Federal Transportation conformity rule (Section 93105 of 40 C.F.R. Part 51 and 93).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Initiate release of Draft 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program for 30 day public review and obtain SCAG Board approval	07/01/2018	10/02/2018	07/01/2018	09/06/2018	Staff	100
6	Assist in the continued coordination and implementation of the FTIP Database with the information technologies staff to improve its efficiency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

7	Represent SCAG at monthly statewide meetings such as Regional Transportation Planning Agencies; California Transportation Commission; and California Federal Programming Group meetings which deal with transportation programming and planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
8	Analyze and approve 2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/17/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70
9	Initiate development of the 2021 FTIP Guidelines.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final 2019 FTIP comprised of 3 volumes (Executive Summary, Project Listing, and Technical Appendix)	12/31/2018	10/01/2018
2	2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	11/01/2018	11/07/2018
3	2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 72 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

During the 3rd Quarter, SCAG completed analysis and approval of 1 Amendment (#19-03) to the 2019 FTIP. SCAG additionally analyzed and approved 1 Emergency Administrative Modification (#19-04) to the 2019 FTIP, as well as completing analysis and approval of 1 other Administrative Modification (#19-05) to the 2019 FTIP. SCAG staff began editing/updating the 2021 FTIP Guidelines document in preparation of creating the Draft Guidelines document for review/input by our regional CTCs, Caltrans, and our Federal partner agencies. Additionally, staff issued 16 grant concurrences for FTA grants and FTA Section 5307 quarterly reports were issued for Federal Fiscal Year 19, 1st Quarter ending.

Issues:

**030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,522,960**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
640,560	505,665	0	1,072,351	0	15,000	0		0	0	289,384	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
1,232,544	1,001,032	0	0	0	0	0	0	289,384	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,400,484	503,604	482,882	413,998	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Provide and obtain advanced technical support to assist staff with application development issues by researching and purchasing development and Planning software tools, software/hardware upgrades and professional technical support.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Submit the technical support case and work with the support representative to resolve the issues	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Purchase and subscribe annual support for the software upgrade and technical support	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation for the resolutions and logs.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The following item renewed yearly subscription: Telerik DevCraft.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

### 045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 289,794

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
2,692	2,125	0	4,506	0	0	0		0	247,231	33,240	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
256,554	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,240	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	194,528	142,263	19,548	32,717	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To maintain and support the FTIP database for the County Transportation Commission (CTC) users and SCAG staff with a more user-friendly interface and a more efficient environment to manage the FTIP projects. In addition, continue to provide analyses, troubleshooting, and problem resolution to the users.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare the scope of work, detailed user requirements, and function specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Conduct comprehensive testing and update the user manual and online help.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Deploy new versions throughout the year.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2019	
2	Updated user manual and online help files.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP production database. Completed user requests such as data update, project migration and ad-hoc reports. Worked on data synchronization with Metro consultant. Resolved issues reported in the application. Completed project data uploading to Caltrans CTIPS database system.

#### Issues:

**045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 54,102**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
13,829	10,917	0	23,150	0	0	0		0	0	6,206	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
47,896	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,206	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,327	3,528	5,308	491	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue maintain and support GIS Servers, databases and existing GIS applications.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users and compile the project charters for the requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Perform the databases maintenance and enhancements.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
5	Deploy the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Train users and write up user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	
2	Test cases, user manual, and training materials.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Maintained geodatabases and user access. Upgraded new GIS servers and Citrix to TLS v1.2. Updated SB375 datasets and various datasets in the SCAG GDB. Prepared and delivered new datasets for the Open Data Portal. Developed Python script to assist deployment of the IGR v4.6. Developed Existing GDB Dataset Update Methodologies document and documentation that details the metadata update process for the SCAG Open Data Portal.

#### Issues:



**045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 116,534**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,395	13,732	0	29,121	0	0	48,480		0	0	7,806	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
60,248	42,919	0	0	0	5,561	0	0	7,806	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	17,364	5,351	4,987	7,026	
Consultant	9,595		7,996	1,599	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	35,200	PY Expend:	139,059

### 045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue to provide quality assurance and quality control for all products developed, maintained, and supported by the IT Application Development Team. The QA process will ensure to provide quality applications for SCAG users or regional stakeholders, and help document the test cases, user manuals of software applications that support Transportation Improvement Programs, GIS Applications, and all applications under Planning System Development project.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update Business Requirements, User Manual, and On-line help for each product release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Document the testing bugs in the bug tracker or using Microsoft Team System.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Create and update testing cases for all applications required QA process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Perform QA on each production release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated technical documents such as business requirements, user manual, and online help for the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP), CBDS, OMS, the Customer Relation Management system (CRM), and other applications managed by Application Development Team throughout the year for each product release.	06/30/2019	
2	Test cases built via Excel or Doc formats or Microsoft Team System	06/30/2019	
3	Reported testing bugs to the bug tracker or Microsoft Team System 2010	06/30/2019	

### 045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

For ATDB application, created test data for backend fix for facilities environment issue, conducted regression round on production and test environment, created test accounts and locations. Tested for data issues and mapping component fixes. Assisted ATDB team in training outside SCAG users.

For IGR application, tested V4.6 in test and production environments and uploaded the documents to project site.

For FTIP, provided support users with UI issues.

Also performed the testing on windows patching on servers, created application decommissioning / archiving template document, and worked with team on creating the SCAG EGIS needs survey.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 204,530

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
52,280	41,270	0	87,520	0	0	0		0	0	23,460	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
181,070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,460	0		0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	177,906	91,299	64,357	22,250	

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

The main objective for this project is to maintain and support planning applications for SCAG staff, and assess new development tools for planning system applications to upgrade the latest platform. This includes but not limited to Inter-governmental Review (IGR), Regional Outreach (RAO), Compass Blue Print (CBP), and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Gather business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Prepare the scope of work, write up project charter for business requirements, and functional specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Design and develop the applications	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
4	Conduct comprehensive testing, update user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Conduct specific user acceptance test	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Deploy new applications on production servers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
7	Conduct user training.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Developed web applications on production servers.	06/30/2019	
2	Scope of Work for each release, updated user manuals, test cases, and training materials.	06/30/2019	

**045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

For Local Profiles, updated the database with the data from master worksheet, corrected the templates based on updated data, generated draft reports for the jurisdictional review, working on finalizing the templates for final reports generation.

For IGR, completed table changes and update of project data synchronization package, and released them into the production environment.

For GRI, managed project and resources for new version development and release V3.6.

For ATDB, developed SQL scripts to resolve some data issues. Also resolved email issue on ATDB website.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant has been working on this project. Its cost is covered by project 045.0142.24.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 204,519

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
34,476	27,216	0	57,716	0	0	69,640		0	0	15,471	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
119,408	61,652	0	0	0	7,988	0	0	15,471	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,779	23,737	18,499	20,543	

**045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.12.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the GIS application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
2	Conduct QA processes for the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Deployed IGR V4.6, GRI V3.6 and ATDB mapping applications to the production environment. Decommissioned two old GIS applications. Reviewed and added new data into SCAG GIS data portal and documented data uploading process. Finalized checklist document for GIS server patching. Finished GIS need assessment survey by working with team.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:



**045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 87,096**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	80,000		0	0	814	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
6,282	70,824	0	0	0	9,176	0	0	814	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	79,320		43,818	35,502	
Staff	2,232			2,232	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	90,110	PY Expends:	123,209

**045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.07.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	New updates of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from user requests.	06/30/2019	
2	Consolidation of data and services to EcoInteractive Software As a Service platform.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Resolved various issues reported in the application related to comparison report, financial plan fund discrepancies and group project listing report.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 90,716**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	83,620		0	0	814	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
6,282	74,029	0	0	0	9,591	0	0	814	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	34,932	29,110	54,145	-48,323	
Staff	2,603		187	2,416	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: RADGOV, INC.**

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	721,328	FY Value:	37,033	PY Expend:	154,406

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ECOINTERACTIVE LLC**

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	09/11/2023	Number:	18-011-C01
Total Award:	1,448,004	FY Value:	0	PY Expend:	0

### 045.0142.25 FTIP SYSTEM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To configure and deploy new Software as a Service (SaaS) FTIP system, replacing the previous internally developed custom system.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Configure, test, and deploy replacement FTIP software system.	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Support and maintain data in production system support.	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	04/01/2019	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Production system in use and receiving update data.	07/31/2019	
2	Updated user help guides.	07/31/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 42 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Attended meetings with vendor to gather requirements and discuss business rules. Completed initial import of GIS data to FTIP system. Worked on system build-out and configurations for FTIP Project Module, Document Tracking Module, Project Tracker GIS Module, and Obligation Tracking Module. Worked on data validation and resolution of data issues.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

**045.0142.25 FTIP SYSTEM**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 249,900**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	249,900		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	221,236	0	0	0	28,664	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	116,620			116,620	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ECOINTERACTIVE LLC**

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	09/11/2023	Number:	18-011-C01
Total Award:	1,448,004	FY Value:	249,900	PY Expends:	0

### 045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Create mapping and data oriented web applications that allow stakeholders and local jurisdictions to view and update SCAG's technical databases in accordance with the agency's long term policy priorities. Specific web tools include those that allow local jurisdictions to view their local data, including socioeconomic data, land use information, building permits, demolition permits, business establishments and jobs, etc.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive maps and data tools for SCAG Projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Maintain and update existing tools	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Connect web-based GIS applications with decision makers and stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Provide GIS training to SCAG staff, member jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Attend GIS seminars and conferences to learn new GIS technology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interactive maps and data tools for SCAG planning projects	06/30/2019	
2	GIS training material, web-based GIS applications with supporting documents	06/30/2019	
3	Edits to SCAG's region-wide database made by stakeholders through automated web-based applications	06/30/2019	

**045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 70 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff are working with the newly formed GIS Steering Committee and GIS Strategic Plan Committee to conduct an internal survey to identify SCAG's internal GIS know-how and application needs. This information will then inform trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. Trainings are anticipated agency-wide for the months of May and June.

**Issues:**

Geographic data elements have been finalized, distributed for local jurisdictions' consumption, and staff have begun planning applications development.

**Resolution:**

Work will proceed in 4th quarter.

**Comment:**

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff are working with the newly formed GIS Steering Committee and GIS Strategic Plan Committee to conduct an internal survey to identify SCAG's internal GIS know-how and application needs. This information will then inform trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. Trainings are anticipated agency-wide for the months of May and June.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 86,259**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
20,605	16,266	0	34,494	0	5,000	0		0	0	9,894	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
76,365	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,894	0		

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	43,650		22,714	20,936	

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	



### 045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

Enhance EGIS engagement in smart and innovative planning; continue empowering GIS performance based planning by providing ample geospatial datasets; Improve data-sharing platforms of seamless access and maximum usage of GIS datasets; integrated GIS-based applications with geodatabase; continue improving GIS database management, maintenance and performance; continue enhancing EGIS system security.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Identify enhancement areas of SCAG geodatabase	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
2	Provide geodatabase configuration, management, and enhancement supports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
3	Perform GIS geoprocessing spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff	80
4	Provide GIS trainings to internal staff and local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	80

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report of Geodatabase improvement recommendation	06/30/2019	
2	Spatial analysis result and report	06/30/2019	
3	Document of geodatabase support	06/30/2019	
4	GIS training material and related documents	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 80 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Upgraded TLS 1.2 on GIS servers
- Updated the SCAG Open Data Portal for SB375 datasets (18) in the SCAG GDB
- Developed Southern California Greenprint Technical Options document
- provided GIS data advanced support for IGR application enhancement
- Updated various datasets i.e. SCAG Scenario Planning Model (SPM), TomTom Bridges, High Quality Transit



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Areas, Transit Priority Areas etc. in the SCAG GDB

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 428,176

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
69,661	54,991	0	116,617	0	5,000	150,000		0	0	31,907	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
246,269	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	31,907	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	239,317	90,147	71,166	78,004	
Consultant	99,153		47,770	51,383	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	159,400

### 045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIER AGUILAR

Provide professional GIS support to SCAG member jurisdictions. Specific assistance will be provided to jurisdictions with few or no GIS resources.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and assess local jurisdictions' existing GIS system and requirements	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Develop local GIS work plan including GIS data generation, update, and integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Enhance or integrate GIS system with local jurisdictions' data systems	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Provide GIS trainings and GIS spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Conduct one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	GIS work plans for local jurisdictions	06/30/2019	
2	GIS data product for cities	06/30/2019	
3	GIS analytical reports	06/30/2019	
4	GIS training and related materials	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

As part of the RTP/SCS team, we updated the land use geodatabase for the RTP/SCS modeling efforts. Land use and other variables have been updated into geospatial formats. In addition, we are reaching out to counties and cities to establish a consortium to acquire data for the benefits of all stakeholders.

**045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT**

Issues:

None

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 358,452**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
89,602	70,733	0	150,002	0	7,000	0		0	0	41,115	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
317,337	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,115	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	296,459	88,966	93,589	113,904	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JUNG SEO

Develop and enhance efficient and effective GIS workflow through GIS programming and automation to streamline regional geospatial data development and update process. Establish innovative analytical methodology to develop geospatial information and facilitate policy discussion on complex planning issues using spatial and statistical applications.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Update regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Produce the updated Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Conduct geospatial analysis of transit network data for HQTAs, TPAs and other TOD-related analyses.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
7	Attend conferences and trainings to learn advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated regional land use datasets in GIS format including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use	06/30/2019	
2	Updated SB 375 resource areas and farmland datasets	06/30/2019	
3	Updated SCAG Data/Map Books for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy	06/30/2019	
4	Documentation, reports, GIS data and maps of GIS programming, spatial and statistical analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions	06/30/2019	
5	Conference presentation materials	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

1. Updating regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs. (In Progress)
2. Updating regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs. (In Progress)
3. Refining Python scripts to enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) for more effective workflows of data processing and mapping. (In Progress)
4. Worked with Transit and Modeling staff to refine the methodology of developing the major transit stops and high quality transit corridors. (In Progress)
5. Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.
6. Attended 2018 ESRI User Conference in July 2018 to present SCAG's best practice in GIS automation and programming at the conference and to learn about advanced geospatial technologies.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

### 045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 309,945

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
77,781	61,401	0	130,212	0	5,000	0		0	0	35,551	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
274,394	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,551	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	233,143	135,286	94,223	3,634	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Continue collaboration with counties and cities to implement active transportation initiatives including planning, analysis and pilot projects. These efforts support counties and cities in better understanding and communicating benefits of active transportation projects in order to more strategically invest resources and attract greater investment, including from statewide sources (ATP/Cap & Trade) and existing discretionary and new local sources (LA City Street Bond, Metro Measure M). Increased investment in active transportation is critical to implementing RTP/SCS and demonstrating progress. Begin development of 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Element.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to develop Safe Routes to School Strategies and Data Development to facilitate implementation of RTP and joint work programs	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Begin development of 2020 RTP/Active Transportation Plan, including developing 2020 RTP/SCS AT component refined work plan and schedule	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Support Active Transportation Working Group, Coordination and Collaboration with Counties	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Conduct research and analysis and convene stakeholders to further explore and advance concepts put forth in 2016 RTP/SCS, including short trip strategies, complete streets as funding strategy, etc...	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Develop Safety and Encouragement Strategy for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including regional vision for the Go Human campaign.	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Preliminary Draft: 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Plan	06/30/2019	
3	Updated 2019 Active Transportation Safety Targets	06/30/2019	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Began drafting technical report for Connect SoCal and collecting relevant data.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 445,178**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
108,017	85,270	0	180,829	0	20,000	0		0	0	51,062	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
394,116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,062	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	354,299	78,747	133,138	142,414	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

### 050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Incorporate safety into the Active transportation planning process . Improve integration of SHSP Action Steps into local safety strategies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation on SHSP Steering Committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	65
2	Conduct analysis, provide input and reports on active transportation related data to inform safety related performance measurement and plan development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Minutes, meetings and agendas for SHSP Steering Committee and challenge area meetings	06/30/2019	
2	SCAG Active Transportation Safety Report	06/30/2019	
3	Active Transportation Safety Targets and measures	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 62 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Developing Safety Technical Report for the RTP/SCS Connect SoCal. Facilitated the Safety Working Group and participated in SHSP Steering Committee meetings.

#### Issues:

N/A

#### Resolution:

N/A

**050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

Comment:

Developing regional safety targets now that we have received state targets.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 69,529**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,772	14,030	0	29,752	0	0	0		0	0	7,975	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
61,554	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,975	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	47,233	28,438	16,138	2,657	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Facilitate the selection and programming of Active Transportation projects that improve safety , encourage physical activity, and support and grow the economy. Monitor project delivery and identify lessons learned for future program guidelines.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate program administration. Program administration includes convening of the ATP Subcommittee, scheduling and facilitating ATP Subcommittee meetings, producing meeting minutes, developing meeting agendas, and managing the programming of the MPO component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Develop Cycle 4 Regional Program Project Recommendations in collaboration with the CTC and county transportation commissions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Oversee project development assistance. This includes administration, technical and design support for projects that have been selected for funding as well as preparation and enhancements for ATP applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Board Reports reflecting Program Amendments as Needed	06/30/2019	
3	ATP Cycle 4 Regional Program Funding Recommendations	02/01/2019	

### 050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 84 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Programming for Cycle 4 has been completed and will go to SCAG's April board meeting for approval

ATP Subcommittee continues to meet.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 408,298

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
103,498	81,703	0	173,265	0	3,000	0		0	0	46,832	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
361,466	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,832	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	224,480	79,380	59,294	85,806	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of demographic changes and planning implications, policy responses and options. Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options as it relates to the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of planning implications, policy responses and options.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshops or seminar proceedings or reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Research reports on the research on the selected topic areas	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Hosted a seminar with Dr Seungchul Noh to discuss about GeoHub's service platform
- Held meetings with professors at USC, UCI, and CalPoly Pomona to discuss about research project
- Provided a presentation to college students at WTS-OC
- Developed an RFP with UCI for crime research around transit stations
- Revised RFP for crime research around transit stations
- collaborated with UCR to discuss about policy and planning research in Southern California
- Scheduled a workshop for congestion pricing study with USC
- Developed an RFP for infill parcel housing development potential

**055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 424,879**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,663	53,414	0	113,273	3,000	3,000	150,000		0	3,000	31,529	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
243,350	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	31,529	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	87,888	24,077	26,718	37,093	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: TOM VO

Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner. To provide quality data analysis, reports, and information to support decision makers and promote economic development. In addition, these data sets play a significant role in producing empirical results and analyses for the RTP/SCS development and research.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information to support SCAG planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	60
2	Perform data analyses to support the planning mandates and activities of the agency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Maintain SCAG's Census Data Center. Coordinate activities including training with staff from the Census Regional Office.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Provide SCAG data and information to both internal and external users. Keep a log of all requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Serve on the Enterprise GIS Steering Committee to integrate data with GIS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of socioeconomic database (building permit, property transaction data, EDD QCEW)	06/30/2019	
2	Copy of street centerline file	06/30/2019	03/29/2019
3	Report of data/information/GIS requests handled by staff	06/30/2019	
4	Copy of planning subscription data (UCLA forecast, Real Estate Research Council)	06/30/2019	
5	Copy of transportation data (HERE, INRIX,	06/30/2019	03/29/2019
6	Copy of land use database (parcel, parking, building footprint)	06/30/2019	

**055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 71 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Renewed Citilabs Cube Land license, REMI license,
- Subscribed to Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at Cal State Fullerton
- Renewed UCLA Anderson Forecast subscription
- Purchased planning-related datasets (e.g. TomTom, gas prices, parking inventory, crime rate, etc.)
- Renewed membership to planning reports (i.e. CIRB, CP&DR, UTM)
- Purchased Profamy software for household and consumption forecasting

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 1,583,585

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
86,184	68,034	0	144,278	0	10,000	95,000		0	1,009,348	170,741	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	1,317,844	0	0	0	95,000	0	0	170,741	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	971,120	375,453	346,705	248,962	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: DIGITAL MAP PRODUCTS, LLC

Start Date:	02/27/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	18-021-C01
Total Award:	63,139	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	0

### 055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

Through the agency's analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of reducing congestion. The objective of the Southern California Economic Growth Strategy is to continue this analysis to provide information to support regional decision making and long-range transportation and land use planning, as well as a common set of short and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a short-term (less than 5 years) and long-term (more than 5 years) action plan for successful RTP strategies to reduce congestion and ensure livability and economic viability.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Conduct outreach to affected stakeholders in support of step 1.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Identify opportunities for and build partnerships to expedite delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Economic analysis of identified opportunities expedited delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS, as well as short- and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 59 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

9th annual economic summit was held in December 2018. Five economists prepared comprehensive reports covering economic trends in the region's six counties, which were edited by staff and distributed to stakeholders.

Follow-up analysis was conducted during the third quarter and included development of one subregional economic

**055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY**

report and additional employment forecasting for the development of the RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 168,997**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	75,000		0	0	10,782	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	10,782	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	47,450		23,400	24,050	
Staff	2,965			2,965	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	9,203	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expend:	11,000

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expend:	11,637

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expend:	25,000

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expend:	8,340

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expend:	7,500

**055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Through various analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of the agency's transportation planning efforts and investments into the region's transportation infrastructure. The objective will be to continue this economic analysis in a number of areas including, but not limited to, regional transportation plans, regional economic outlooks, county economic reports, and SCAG's various planning program areas.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to assess and articulate economic and job creation benefits associated with the adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Quantify economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports and/or fact sheets	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Develop and refine framework for the RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Case studies, reports and fact sheets quantifying economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports, and/or fact sheets.	06/30/2019	
2	Framework for development of RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 74 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

9th annual economic summit was held in December 2018. Five economists prepared comprehensive reports covering economic trends in the region's six counties, which were edited by staff and distributed to stakeholders. Prepared REMI model to estimate direct economic and job creation impact from active transportation infrastructure investment  
Prepared REMI model to estimate direct economic and job creation impact from RTP/SCS transportation

**055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS**

investment

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 168,997**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	75,000		0	0	10,782	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	10,782	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	31,775			31,775	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expends:	11,000

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expends:	11,637

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL**

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	33,050

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO**

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expends:	5,560

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY**

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expends:	7,254

### 060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

SCAG will continue to provide our stakeholders with input on major corridor studies. Work completed under this task will provide input to the current 2016 RTP/SCS as well as the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS on the locally-preferred strategies of major transportation investments, as identified upon the completion of multimodal corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Participate and provide input on corridor study efforts led by other regional planning partner agencies including Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and subregions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Provide input into the 2020 RTP/SCS update regarding changes to regionally significant transportation investments, based upon completion and approval of corridor planning studies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft and final corridor studies, meeting minutes, and notes summarizing key points on major corridor studies.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

During the third quarter staff continued to review, participate in meetings, coordinate and comment on a number of corridor projects, including High Desert Corridor, I-710 North and I-710 South, I-15 in Riverside County, I-210 ICM project as well as North Orange County ICM project initiation.

#### Issues:

**060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 162,369**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,503	32,763	0	69,479	0	0	0		0	0	18,624	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
143,745	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,624	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	82,351	38,290	23,738	20,323	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Provide Local Technical Assistance and the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region the sessions provide opportunities for jurisdictions to learn from each other about successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas are highly valued. Toolbox Tuesdays sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles, and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Toolbox Tuesdays program and session topics, and recruit speakers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Prepare Toolbox Tuesdays sessions, promote attendance, and manage session logistics.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Toolbox Tuesdays training agendas, and presentation materials.	06/30/2019	
2	Toolbox Tuesdays registration rosters, and announcements	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 63 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

"Beat the Heat in the Streets: Strategies for Urban Heat Island Reduction" was held on February 20th.  
 Planning complete for toolbox training to be held on 4/16/2019  
 Coordination, material development and logistics for toolbox training on 5/23/2019

**Issues:**

none

**065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS**

Resolution:

none

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 76,463**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
18,823	14,859	0	31,510	0	0	0		0	2,500	8,771	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
67,692	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,771	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	64,793	11,042	18,443	35,308	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS**
**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Plan and complete an Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning , implementing the 2016 RTP/SCS at the local level. The Awards Program is meant to inspire the rest of the region to pursue innovative mobility, sustainability, livability and prosperity solutions locally. In addition they allow diverse types of communities to learn from each other, and to realize that there is a variety of transportation and land use planning approaches to fit agencies of all sizes and level of complexity. Recognized projects also serve as local embodiments of Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets Program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.)

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare Sustainability Recognition Awards nomination packet	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Hold Jury Day that gathers planning professionals to assist in determining winners of the Sustainability Recognition Awards.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Prepare videos and program materials for Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	80
4	Hold Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program materials; summaries of winning projects	06/30/2019	
2	Videos for high-level winners	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**
**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 70 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**
**Accomplishments:**

- Prepared materials and facilitated Jury Day on January 28th
- Coordinated with winners and host on event logistics
- Video production in progress
- Prepared ceremony program materials

**065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS**

Issues:

none

Resolution:

none

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 91,419**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,707	17,136	0	36,340	0	750	0		0	5,000	10,486	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
80,933	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,486	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	63,178	123	13,706	49,349	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, open space advanced mitigation, electric vehicle deployment, adaptation, and active transportation. \* Task formerly titled CEO Sustainability Working Group\*

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate meetings, conference calls, and/or workshops, including meeting preparation, meeting reporting, and staff/outside presentations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	35
2	Conduct project management and management of studies, work products, other assistance/support, and progress reporting to management and SCAG Regional Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	35
3	Coordinate funded studies and/or technical assistance/support for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting/workshop records; periodic reports to management or Regional Council; year-end reporting; joint work programs with CTCs	06/30/2019	
2	Studies and/or program assistance completed for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	06/30/2019	



**065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 29 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Joint work program agreements have expired and must be renewed in Qtr4 2019

Resolution:

Work has begun to renew agreement.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 120,051

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,451	16,934	0	35,910	0	1,000	35,000		0	0	9,756	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
75,295	30,985	0	0	0	4,015	0	0	9,756	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	70,934	45,734	17,181	8,019	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The Civic Sparks program was established and is overseen by the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR), and is administered by the Local Government Commission. SCAG will serve as the Regional Coordinator for this statewide planning program to identify plan policies and strategies to support the region's sustainability and transportation priorities and infrastructure.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to further the 2016 RTP/SCS policies in the region	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Develop foundation for growth scenarios for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Facilitate integration of land use, transportation, community goals and housing by assisting jurisdictions and providing technical support for programs such as Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) administered by the California Strategic Growth Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Analyze and assess transportation impacts and sustainability efforts on regional community livability	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report from program fellows	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

3 CivicSpark Fellows have completed GIS maps, attended workshops, working on adaptation study.

**065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM**

Issues:

3 CivicSpark Fellows are fully engaged on projects

Resolution:

3 CivicSpark Fellows are fully engaged on projects.

Comment:

This task will be carried over to FY19-20

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 131,581**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,048	12,668	0	26,865	0	1,000	75,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	131,581	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	56,393	26,684	16,171	13,538	
Consultant	55,000			55,000	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION**

Start Date:	09/04/2018	End Date:	08/03/2019	Number:	19-057-C01
Total Award:	75,000	FY Value:	75,000	PY Expends:	0

### 065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Facilitate implementation of Electric Vehicle (EV) Strategies for the SCAG region.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement regional EV deployment strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Manage consultant.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	EV Rapid Deployment Plan	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 25 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG continues to conduct outreach to local jurisdictions, EV installers and workplaces to raise awareness of the So Cal EV Atlas. SCAG is planning to conduct user focus group interviews in order determine which features are needed in our planned upgrade.

SCAG staff shared resources on electric vehicle (EV) charging with the City of Cypress; assisted the LA County WIC to get their workplace EV charging efforts started; met with representatives from Electrify America to provide guidance on their work permitting EV charging in cities. Additionally staff worked with the research and analysis department to prepare a plan for acquiring and maintaining data sources for the PEV Atlas. Staff also received Regional Council approval to scope and release three separate PEV readiness plans that would cover almost 20 different jurisdictions.

#### Issues:

SCAG concluded a call for applications in December 2018, one of the categories being PEV readiness strategies. The Regional Council approved the recommended rankings in March. RFPS for consultants have not been prepared yet.

**065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES**

**Resolution:**

SCAG staff have evaluated applications, and will prepare RFPs after board approval in March with the intention of contracting consultants before the end of the fiscal year. This project will be carried over into next fiscal year.

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 581,504**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
37,680	29,745	0	63,079	0	1,000	450,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	581,504	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	68,242	9,838	16,645	41,759	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has a statewide analysis model (Pathways) for evaluating various greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction strategies for achieving the Governor's Executive Orders to reduce 80% of statewide GHG by 2050. SCAG has refined the Pathway model analysis to develop specific and regional based solutions, strategies and potential paths to State's 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets prior to preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS. SCAG will expand the Pathway's analysis to develop regional inputs, regional outputs and regional strategies for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS, specifically to help ensure transportation investments and land use strategies help the SCAG region achieve an 80% reduction 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets. In addition to developing strategies for SCAG's 2020 plan, this effort will help support ARB's Scoping Plan and Caltrans 2040 Plan and associated GHG reduction goals.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Establish and maintain working group	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	98
2	Identify applicable goals and targets to clarify pathway (e.g. 80% GHG reduction by 2050; 1.5 million ZEVs deployed by 2025; 50% petroleum reduction/50% of electricity from renewable sources/double energy efficiency savings in existing buildings by 2030)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	98
4	Outreach and implementation of 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records including meeting agendas and materials	06/30/2019	
2	Progress Report	06/30/2019	

**065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 94 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Final work on website design underway. Expect completion by Q4 2019

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 84,793

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,385	16,882	0	35,800	0	1,000	0		0	0	9,726	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
75,067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,726	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	71,856	52,072	10,859	8,925	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Develop climate adaptation framework for SCAG region stakeholders, in coordination with state legislation and state guidelines; and ongoing regional studies including potential partners

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Work with agencies and member cities	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	40
2	Coordination with stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10
4	Identify opportunities per 2016 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	40

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Status report on development & implementation of adaptation framework	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 33 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Work began in Q3 and is well underway.

#### Issues:

Consulting team has been selected and work is underway.

#### Resolution:

NTP and work began in Q3.



**065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS**

Comment:

This task will be carried over to FY19-20

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 163,776**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,451	16,934	0	35,910	0	3,500	75,901		0	0	10,080	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
77,795	67,195	0	0	0	8,706	0	0	10,080	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,151	18,199	20,885	19,067	
Consultant	61,297		13,948	47,349	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMI**

Start Date:	05/05/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-028-SS1
Total Award:	282,461	FY Value:	75,901	PY Expends:	0

### 070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To ensure SCAG's models are up-to-date by continuously updating model inputs and parameters. To improve model procedures and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's modeling capabilities. These activities may include enhancements and updates to the following SCAG models: Trip-Based Model; Activity-Based Model; sub-regional models; goods movement and warehousing models; pricing models; seaports and airports related trips; visitors and inter-regional travel models; air quality models; Scenario Planning Model; and growth forecasting models.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct project management including: manage consultant contracts; review consultant products; monitor progress; and conduct progress meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Perform model maintenance by updating model parameters and model inputs to reflect current and future conditions. Perform model applications, conduct model sensitivity testing, and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's Models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Provide SCAG models technical support and analysis. Tasks may include providing the following services: 1) support model development and enhancement; 2) support modeling data analysis and development; 3) support air quality model update and integration, and 4) research, data gathering/analysis, and advanced statistical services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Provide model software/programming services, optimize software and hardware integration, and conduct training on model methodologies and model software.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	80

**070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated model software	06/30/2019	
2	All data, technical memo, and final report	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

1. SCAG activity-based mode (ABM) software enhancement
  - Finalized model development and model software
  - Completed development of model output summary tool
2. ABM model components and enhancement
  - To enhance model policy analysis function, developed an add-on function for policy analysis for telecommuting and work from home
  - Finalized parking cost input to 2045
3. Trip-based model (TBM) enhancement (in-house project)
  - Continued TBM enhancement and validation to year 2016.
  - Completed trip generation model update.
4. Began to test model output with air quality model
5. Continued the enhancement and testing to scenario planning model.
6. Contract was signed for a model enhancement support project: 19-018 Transportation Modeling Support for 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,211,215

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
204,144	161,153	0	341,753	0	0	356,080		0	50,000	98,085	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
757,050	315,237	0	0	0	40,843	0	0	98,085	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	638,782	227,214	303,427	108,141	
Consultant	134,994		134,994	0	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	179,885	PY Expends:	298,494

### 070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

SCAG developed the Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model to evaluate important policy choices and investment decisions. The HDT model is a primary analysis tool to support the goods movement policy decisions made by SCAG and regional stakeholders. The objective of this project is to conduct truck data analysis and update model components of the existing HDT model, including internal model, external model, and port model.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with Goods Movement department to obtain updated information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Enhance truck model by conduct sensitivity testing and model analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70
3	Collect and analyze heavy-duty truck traffic data	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70
4	Conduct research and analysis for the intra-regional Heavy Duty Truck model (Internal model)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data analysis on truck traffic.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 72 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Coordinated with a consultant for the Statewide inter-regional heavy duty truck model (CSFFM).
- Received regional cargo forecast for 2045 and discussed airport truck trips future year forecast with planning staff.
- Continued research on the intra-regional Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) model.
- Continued collect latest heavy-duty truck traffic data.

**070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 189,151**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
48,349	38,167	0	80,939	0	0	0		0	0	21,696	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
167,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,696	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	133,324	44,086	52,888	36,350	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

The objective of this project is to continue the update and enhancement of SCAG activity-based model. The model structure, parameters, and software scripts will be further reviewed and analyzed. Model components on planning policy analysis, such as TDM, will be analyzed.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct model sensitivity tests. Support model validation, and analyze model output.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	80
2	Collect and analyze data for model estimation and validation, including household travel survey data, screenline count data, American Community Survey, and origin-destination traffic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Enhance and estimate main submodels and primary model parameters, such model choice model, destination choice models, and auto operating costs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Finalize model user's guide and support peer review meeting.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG ABM model data analysis	06/30/2019	
2	SCAG Activity-based Model User's Guide	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 82 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Updated activity-based model (ABM) validation target for:
  - Time of day
  - Developed 1-colume summary validation target
- Continued the tests with AWS (Amazon Cloud). AWS operation interface was created. An in-house training to

### 070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

staff was provided.

3. Continued ABM sensitivity test model runs to 1) highway capacity, 2) bike lane density, and 3) land use density.

4. Model Operation Input:

- Completed all base year (2016) ABM model operation input;
- Continued the model input development for forecast years

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter progress report.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 701,706

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
179,362	141,591	0	300,267	0	0	0		0	0	80,486	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
621,220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,486	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	606,743	265,114	161,673	179,956	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	3,276	PY Expends:	32,862



### 070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG strives to continually improve the level of modeling within the SCAG region and ensure local agencies are using consistent model input data and modeling tools. To achieve these objectives, SCAG provides modeling assistance and modeling data to sub-regional modeling agencies. Also, SCAG works closely with the sub regions to ensure their model changes and data enhancements are incorporated into the Regional Model.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support; model input data, model setups, and model documentation to subregional modeling agencies and other stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Support member agencies developing and improving their models by assisting in the implementation of SCAG's new Subregional Model Development Tool and by participating on modeling advisory committees.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Perform outreach to regional and subregional modeling agencies to coordinate and promote SCAG's major modeling initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Subregional model coordination and technical support	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Participated WRCOG's RIVCOM project meeting.

Continued support for city of Murrieta's model development. Provided technical support on model run debug and calibration.

**070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 154,744**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
39,554	31,224	0	66,216	0	0	0		0	0	17,750	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
136,994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,750	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,021	11,714	4,283	42,024	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To elevate the level of transportation modeling within the SCAG Region. SCAG provides leadership to the Southern California modeling community by coordinating national, state, regional and local modeling programs.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach to SCAG members to educate and promote SCAG's modeling program. Conduct inter-agency coordination through bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meetings and other forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70
2	Coordinate modeling activities with transportation commissions, MPOs, Caltrans, ARB, air districts, and State/Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Participate in technical committees, conferences, and other technical forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meeting Agendas & presentation slides	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 73 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Conducted January and March Modeling Task Force Meeting.
- Coordinated and conducted sensitivity test s on ARB's Auto Operating Costs tool and provided outputs and comments.
- Coordinated with ARB in technical methodology to quantify GHG emissions for SB 375 purpose and provided comments.
- Coordinated with EPA, ARB for 2015 Ozone standard transportation conformity re-determination testings.
- Coordinated with EPA for proposed framework of regional emissions analysis for 2020 RTP/SCS.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 219,668**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
51,818	40,906	0	86,748	0	15,000	0		0	0	25,196	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
194,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,196	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	85,229	18,264	21,156	45,809	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

### 070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG provides modeling data and technical analysis to support stakeholders' planning programs, to assist in the development and maintenance of city and subregional models, and to help in project analyses. SCAG provides modeling data services to member agencies, universities, and other public agencies by providing model setups, model input data, and model results.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance; model setups; model input data; model results; and model documentation to member agencies and external stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Track and monitor model and data requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Various modeling data to stakeholders.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Provided SCAG data, technical support, and SCAG models for more than 16 data/model requests

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT**
**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 579,562**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
148,141	116,944	0	248,001	0	0	0		0	0	66,476	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
513,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,476	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	310,967	82,047	104,092	124,828	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

To provide modeling analysis for developing SCAG's RTP/SCS and RTP amendments. Major tasks include: coordinating with planning staff, developing and updating model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing conformity analysis, producing summary reports, and writing model documentation.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate RTP/SCS modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare and develop model inputs. Also, review and update model assumptions, parameters, and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	80
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 77 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Coordinated with other departments on 2020 RTP/SCS overall modeling schedule, update timeline and schedule for required input and assumptions for model runs and off-model support.
- Participated monthly 2020 RTP/SCS Working Group Meeting and provided update on required model input and assumptions.
- Participated SCS off-model technical methodology development Working Group and provided modeling related comments.

### 070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

- Participated RTP/SCS strategy development team, reviewed and provided comments on initial land use and transportation strategies.
- Coordinated with Compliance and Performance Monitoring department on preparing the 2020 RTP/SCS draft Technical Methodology to estimate GHG emissions.
- Updated and analyzed preliminary base year model output and provided to planning staff for review and comment .
- Coordinated with ARB on their Auto Operating Cost tool from the draft sustainable communities strategy evaluation guideline, tested, acquired inputs and assumptions, and provided comments.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 592,898

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
151,550	119,635	0	253,707	0	0	0		0	0	68,006	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
524,892	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,006	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	413,595	125,102	155,049	133,444	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To provide modeling analysis for the FTIP. Major tasks include coordinating with planning staff, preparing model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing emissions analysis, and producing summary reports.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate FTIP modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	70
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 62 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Continued the development of base year network.
- Continued coordinate with planning staff in the future projects list.
- Continued review potential conformity impact on the FTIP due to a new air quality model and new/update emission budgets.

**070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 167,572**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
42,833	33,813	0	71,705	0	0	0		0	0	19,221	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
148,351	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,221	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	65,485	26,415	13,758	25,312	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To participate in policy development and provide modeling support and technical analysis for regional planning initiatives, corridor studies, and scenario testing and analysis.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with project sponsors to obtain background information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study. Provide technical recommendations regarding the study approach and/or findings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare model inputs, conduct model runs, and review and analyze model results	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	80
3	Conduct research and data analysis to planning initiatives and scenario impact analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Modeling and other planning analyses for internal and external applications.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 77 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

1. Supported a modeling test to a SCS alternative scenario
  - Developed a 2035 network for San Fernando Valley based on input provided by Transit and Active Transportation staff
  - Conducted a model run and analyzed the results
2. Conducted TBM model runs for the analysis on model sensitivity to auto operating cost
3. Supported off-model analysis for 2020 RTP/SCS

**Issues:**

**070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 260,921**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
66,694	52,649	0	111,650	0	0	0		0	0	29,928	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
230,993	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,928	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	152,197	41,627	41,642	68,928	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JUNGA UHM

Continued maintenance and monitoring of Scenario Planning Model (SPM) systems with the provision of training and technical assistance, outreach and educational programs to assist local planners and SCAG staff, especially in the development and analysis of the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Also assess and update the existing SPM scenario system including its analysis modules to better support scenario development and analysis activities for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Enhance and update the SCAG Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/21/2019	01/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	35
2	Provide outreach and support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Setup and maintain the SCAG SPM for local and regional application	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SPM with enhancement SCAG Scenario Planning Model with enhancement	06/30/2019	
2	SPM system refinement, maintenance and monitoring	06/30/2019	
3	Model training and technical assistance	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 69 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Staff continued to perform system maintenance and monitoring to ensure optimal system performance of SPM Data Management system
- Staff updated the existing database in the SPM Data Management to the latest with local input and loaded to the system with additional read-only level user accounts
- Staff continued to work on the review and update of the existing SPM's analytic modules in preparation for performance analysis of Connect SoCal

### 070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

- Staff started a process of developing existing and future scenario input datasets for SPM based on SCAG's latest growth estimate and forecasts
- California Public Health Assessment Model (CPHAM) enhancement project (18-027A) was kicked off on 3/21

**Issues:**

Experienced a delay in a procurement process to hire a consultant for 18-027 A Update of CPHAM for 2020 RTP/SCS.

**Resolution:**

CPHAM update project (18-027A) was kicked off on 3/21.

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 744,110

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
134,748	106,372	0	225,580	0	7,500	200,000		0	7,500	62,410	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
481,700	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	62,410	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	347,958	125,207	146,445	76,306	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** URBAN DESIGN 4 HEALTH, INC.

Start Date:	03/20/2019	End Date:	01/31/2020	Number:	18-027-C01
Total Award:	149,995	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expend:	0

### 070.4851.01 CLOUD INFRASTRUCTURE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Plan and manage SCAG's cloud based infrastructure to support development of the 2020 RTP/SCS. This cloud based approach will allow SCAG's modeling team to run data models more efficiently and with scalability to support large modeling runs of the ABM.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and implement cloud based compute infrastructure to support modeling (ABM) for RTP/SCS.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Design and implement cloud based storage infrastructure to support modeling (ABM) for RTP/SCS.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Test configuration and modeling runs for time and outcome.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
4	Monitor and maintain modeling cloud infrastructure.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Establish compute instances in US West region, create custom AWS template for modeling.	06/30/2019	
2	Establish configured storage in US West Region, confirm sizing and data recovery.	06/30/2019	
3	Data collection on run time outcomes.	06/30/2019	
4	Successful ABM runs for 2020 RTP/SCS.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 67 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Designed and implemented Cloud infrastructure and Cloud based storage gateway infrastructure. Implemented AWS Modeling access portal and deployed Modeling Server. Developed documentation.

**070.4851.01 CLOUD INFRASTRUCTURE**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 673,760**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
22,297	17,601	0	37,326	0	0	586,530		0	0	10,006	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
77,224	519,255	0	0	0	67,275	0	0	10,006	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALLIED DIGITAL SERVICES, LLC**

Start Date:	03/22/2012	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	12-019-C1
Total Award:	3,368,284	FY Value:	97,200	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: DLT SOLUTIONS LLC**

Start Date:	01/28/2019	End Date:	01/31/2021	Number:	19-036-C01
Total Award:	972,552	FY Value:	243,138	PY Expends:	0



### 080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Compile data resources, manage development, and organize quality control activities in support of the biennial Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with local jurisdictions on content development, presentation, and refinement of final Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with Caltrans and local jurisdictions on annual HPMS data collection and outreach. Manage annual Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) analysis and reporting requirements for two Orange County toll facilities.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information for regional assessment activities, including data related to transportation, housing, environment, education, and economy in support of the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Conduct analysis of data and information collected to assess regional progress toward 2016 RTP/SCS goals in comparison with other large metropolitan regions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Monitor and assess environmental justice issues based on the analysis of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with other planning partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Coordinate annual regional HPMS data collection and outreach efforts with Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Review and analyze data and submit required Annual Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for two Orange County toll facilities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	
2	Materials for public distribution on regional assessment and the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	
3	Materials for public distribution related to the annual HPMS data collection and outreach efforts.	06/30/2019	
4	Letters of concurrence and AVO analysis reports for the SR-91 Expressway and the Eastern/San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor toll facilities in Orange County.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Continued data analysis and template development activities in support of the 2019 Local Profiles reports. 200 local city and county reports will be produced and subsequently released to local jurisdictions and to the public on May 2nd. On-going coordination with SCAG IT staff on programming activities related to Local Profiles technical support and programming requirements. Continued activities related to performance monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including regional performance data acquisition and analysis. Developed draft list of 2020 RTP/SCS performance measures, including draft list of Environmental Justice metrics. The 2020 RTP/SCS performance measures will be presented to the SCAG Regional Council for adoption at the June meeting. On-going support to local agencies and coordination with Caltrans in annual HPMS traffic data collection effort.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 384,413

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
97,104	76,655	0	162,561	0	4,000	0		0	0	44,093	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
340,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,093	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	334,987	141,084	123,952	69,951	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop and implement external communications strategies to promote partnerships, build consensus, and foster inclusiveness in the decision-making process. SCAG's communications strategies facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities and to convey this information in ways that are engaging and easy to understand for general audiences. Materials developed for this purpose include website content, videos, news releases, fact sheets, signage, posters, and other publications. Related activities include developing materials for public outreach meetings and workshops and programming content for special events.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor news stories that mention or cite SCAG and distribute news releases and media advisories.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Produce videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services. Video record and web stream monthly regional council meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Write, edit, design and disseminate periodic newsletters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Write, edit, design and disseminate event and other agency outreach/promotional materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Enhance and maintain website content.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Videos of meetings and videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services.	06/30/2019	
2	Website promoting and describing all SCAG programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2019	
4	Electronic newsletters.	06/30/2019	
5	Factsheets, new member orientation materials, brochures, and event handouts.	06/30/2019	

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Step 1: Developed and distributed press releases for SCAG's Mobility Go Zone Program Feasibility Study, and Future Communities Pilot Program grantees. Step 2: SCAG has recorded, streamed and provided archive videos of its monthly Regional Council meetings and special Joint Meetings of the Regional Council and Policy Committees, and began developing Sustainability Awards and Connect SoCal marketing videos; Step 3: Produced and distributed the Daily Clips, Spotlight, SCAG Update and Go Human Campaign e-newsletters; Step 4: Developed powerpoint deck, agenda template, comment cards and sign-in sheets for Connect SoCal events, designed Mobility Go Zone Program Feasibility Study and Executive Summary document and began developing event materials for SCAG's Regional Conference and General Assembly; Step 5: Updated website content for SCAG's main website and Connect SoCal website.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter progress report.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,243,176

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
436,549	344,617	0	730,820	0	0	449,335		0	76,101	205,754	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
859,009	1,105,298	0	0	0	73,115	0	0	205,754	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,111,785	336,896	366,157	408,732	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ROBERT WALL CONSULTING LLC

Start Date:	11/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-012-C1
Total Award:	563,925	FY Value:	142,575	PY Expends:	181,587

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** MELTWATER NEWS US INC

Start Date:	09/21/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-004-C1
Total Award:	61,783	FY Value:	22,295	PY Expends:	39,490

### 090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide media support to build awareness of SCAG, its mission, planning activities and critical issues affecting the region to a broad constituency representative of the region's diversity.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist with developing media strategy, plans and crisis communication support for SCAG, its programs and initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	68
2	Write, edit and disseminate news releases and media advisories, translating to different languages as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	68

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Media log, op-ed pieces, news releases and media advisories intended for print and electronic media.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 68 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Prepped talking points, developed media plan and distributed targeted press release for new SCAG "Mobility Go Zone Program Feasibility Study" as well as targeted press releases on the approved projects of the Future Communities Pilot Program; wrote and distributed an op-ed on supporting the Governor's commitment to transportation funding and an op-ed on the Governor's housing proposal.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 351,294**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
55,149	43,535	0	92,324	0	3,000	130,848		0	1,152	25,286	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
195,160	115,840	0	0	0	15,008	0	0	25,286	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	54,637	11,789	20,652	22,196	
Consultant	31,170		4,385	26,785	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: THE 20-20 NETWORK LLC**

Start Date:	09/10/2018	End Date:	09/10/2021	Number:	18-017-C01
Total Award:	392,544	FY Value:	105,848	PY Expends:	0



### 095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIERA CARTAGENA

Develop a public outreach strategy to engage regional stakeholders in a collaborative effort to continue consensus building on SCAG plans and programs and the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	25
2	Assist with public outreach to engage stakeholders in dialogue on SCAG's regional priorities identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS to help facilitate the implementation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10
3	Assist with meeting and workshop coordination and other activities intended to provide outreach support for SCAG's planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting agendas and supporting documentation for SCAG facilitated activities.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 13 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

RFP was developed and released. Consultant was retained.  
Venue logistics and scheduling for public workshops was accomplished.

#### Issues:

RFP was developed and released. Delay in procuring consultant.

#### Resolution:

Staff developed an overall engagement plan for the 2020 RTP/SCS (Connect SoCal Plan), including role and requirements for a new consultant. SCAG has retained the services of a Consultant to assist in the execution of a



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

Marketing and Public Outreach Strategy for the Connect SoCal Plan. RFP was drafted and released. Consultant work to start 4th Quarter.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 955,154

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
50,129	39,573	0	83,920	0	4,000	750,000		0	4,000	23,532	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
181,622	663,975	0	0	0	86,025	0	0	23,532	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	29,654			29,654	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

**095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: CARMEN FLORES

To establish an agency-wide Internship Program providing students in various fields of study the opportunity to gain real-world experience while providing policy research, data analyses, and other services to divisions/departments throughout the agency.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a framework for administering the program that includes program goals and objectives, administrative details (e.g. hiring procedures, term and compensation, supervision responsibility, budget), work detail, evaluation procedures, etc.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Initiate year one of the program for interns.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program Framework Guidelines and Implementation	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

- Held Summer intern orientation in July
- On-boarded 10 new interns for Summer recruitment
- Held Spring intern orientation in April
- On-boarded 9 new interns for Spring recruitment

Issues:

Resolution:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 1,062,632**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	525,000	491,165	0	0	0		0	0	46,467	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	358,647	0	0	0	657,518	0	0	46,467	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	421,343	176,781	137,796	106,766	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIERA CARTAGENA

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The public outreach efforts include presentations, workshops, public meetings, and public hearings on major SCAG initiatives.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the Regional Offices, including coordinating special events throughout the year	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Conduct on-going coordinating meetings with staff & consultants associated with major SCAG initiatives and other outreach efforts, such as the RTP/SCS, active transportation, economic strategy and sustainability programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Monitor budget, prepare regular progress reports, & provide timely coordinated and accurate support to the Regional Council and Policy Committees	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Tracking log of meetings attended and outreach presentations by Regional Affairs Officers and at Regional Offices, including supporting documentation, such as agendas, meeting summaries, sign-in sheets, etc...	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Assisted with district representative elections; conducted outreach regarding SCAG policies, programs and grant opportunities; attended subregional COG meetings, county board meetings, city council meetings; assisted with one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions on the Local Input and Envisioning Process for the 2020 Regional

**095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**

Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment, participated in and conducted presentations during external stakeholder committee meetings, hearings, legislative briefings, and workshops; assisted with SCAG led events, activities and General Assembly and Regional Conference coordination and outreach.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 2,076,641

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
521,135	411,390	0	872,425	0	20,000	0		0	13,500	238,191	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
1,064,882	773,568	0	0	0	0	0	0	238,191	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	986,255	371,605	338,513	276,137	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for/mitigate the impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Consultant	100
2	Project and contract management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Staff	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written report, presentations and other materials as directed.	06/30/2019	10/31/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Received billing and final report for work.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 266,806**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,412	13,745	0	29,149	0	3,500	200,000		0	3,000	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	266,806	0	0	0	0	0	

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,223	19,036	334	-147	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this task is to plan for transportation technology advancements and assess potential impacts to the transportation system, and to support the effective implementation of technology through the integration of ITS into common architecture, via participation with regional partners in the implementation and maintenance of the Regional ITS architecture.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue maintenance and update of the multi-county Regional ITS Architecture, incorporating revisions to existing projects and any proposed new projects as part of the RTP/SCS development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	80
2	Continue participation in statewide and county Regional ITS Architecture update efforts, including the Statewide ITS Architecture Assessment, LA Metro Regional ITS Architecture update and the OCTA Orange County Regional ITS Architecture update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting ITS planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 79 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff has continued to coordinate with regional stakeholders.

**100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 299,405**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
74,365	58,705	0	124,493	0	7,500	0		0	0	34,342	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
265,063	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,342	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	98,022	20,594	24,467	52,961	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this multi-year task is to develop a Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture update in coordination with Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and other agency stakeholders. The Strategic Plan will identify and assess emerging ITS and technologies and potential impacts to the regional transportation system, identify institutional and technological systems and processes needed to address the issues and support successful implementation, and provide a framework for updating the Regional ITS Architecture.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90
5	Update Regional ITS Architecture to incorporate revised or new ITS projects to be included in and support the RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	95

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 84 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Stakeholder review has concluded, and staff and consultants are working to port the final architecture webpage to the SCAG website.

#### Issues:

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 73,430

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	73,430		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	65,007	0	0	0	8,423	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	15,942		893	15,049	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-036-C1
Total Award:	344,161	FY Value:	35,000	PY Expends:	237,671

### 120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Develop and manage the annual Overall Work Program (OWP) including monitoring project performance; reporting on progress; and preparing budget amendments as required.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and submit OWP Amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop and submit OWP Quarterly Progress Reports to Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Develop and submit the Draft and Final OWP to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Attend Annual OWP Development and Coordination Meetings	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	Staff	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	FY 2018-19 OWP Quarterly Progress Reports	06/30/2019	
2	FY 2018-19 OWP Amendments	06/30/2019	
3	FY 2019-20 Draft OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	
4	FY 2019-20 Final OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 84 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff processed Amendments 5 and 6 to the FY 2018-19 OWP in the 3rd quarter. Staff completed development of the FY 2019-20 OWP in March 2019.

#### Issues:

**120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 781,295**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
198,648	156,815	0	332,554	0	0	0		0	3,663	89,615	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
291,265	400,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,615	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	686,447	234,231	273,411	178,805	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Identify grant funding opportunities and prepare grant applications. Coordinate the implementation of grant awards and ensure post-award compliance. Compile financial data for the preparation of internal reports, progress reports and grant billings.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Apply and manage Sustainable Transportation Planning and Adaptation Planning Grants.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Prepare and submit amendments to budget and work scope as needed; and submit quarterly progress reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Prepare Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) and Agreements with sub-recipients of grant funds; and prepare MOU/Agreement amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Attend grant workshops, program updates, and project meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Grant Applications, Agreements and MOUs	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

FY19 Q3 – Budget & Grants staff prepared quarterly reports for Caltrans Planning Grant, Special Grants, and SB1 funded tasks. Staff continued to work on drafting and finalizing MOUs for grant funded projects and executed two MOUs in this quarter. Under SCAG's sub-recipient monitoring program, staff worked with SCAG sub-recipients to complete the annual self certification forms and collected financial documents necessary for the annual risk assessment process. For special grant programs, staff continued to work closely with the funding agencies. Grant activities were closely monitored and staff maintained good communication lines with the funding agencies by

**120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION**

providing updates frequently.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 255,415**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
73,745	58,215	0	123,455	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	255,415	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	187,742	41,306	66,647	79,789	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Identify, support, and execute opportunities for interagency stakeholders to advance the delivery of projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system in the Southern California region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Provide assistance in developing appropriate strategies that support the regional goods movement system with discrete near-term projects under a unified brand of FreightWorks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Materials from meetings and initiatives developed in partnership with interagency stakeholders on strategies to advance projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to work with regional, state, and federal stakeholders on issues related to Goods Movement.

#### Issues:

**130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 90,819**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
23,214	18,326	0	38,862	0	0	0		0	0	10,417	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
80,402	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,417	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	54,841	15,447	271	39,123	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To perform continued analysis for the regional dedicated freight corridor system including analysis of truck traffic and potential institutional frameworks.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Continue analysis of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Analyze potential institutional frameworks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	06/30/2019	
2	Ad-hoc analyses completed in consideration of potential institutional frameworks.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continuing analysis in support of the technical alternatives identified in prior fiscal year.

#### Issues:

**130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 388,115**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
82,519	65,142	0	138,144	0	0	65,280		0	0	37,030	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
285,805	0	0	0	0	65,280	0	0	37,030	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	139,396	46,571	33,654	59,171	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships, and their potential application to transportation projects, specifically those related to goods movement activities in the Southern California region, through research and the development of innovative financial instruments.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Research the development of innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Develop business case scenarios to assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum identifying innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	06/30/2019	
2	Final report assessing the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Continued analysis in support of technical alternatives previously identified.

**Issues:**

**130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 192,575**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
10,882	8,591	0	18,218	0	0	150,000		0	0	4,884	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
37,691	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	4,884	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	12,233	3,230	4,752	4,251	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in 2016 RTP and Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. Begin development of 2020 RTP goods movement elements. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization effort related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the goods movement component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Monitor state and federal legislation, regulations, and guidance to assess implications on RTP goods movement planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of goods movement needs and strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional goods movement needs and strategies.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Stakeholder engagement meetings continued. Staff continuing development of 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING**

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,341,651**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
223,691	176,584	0	374,477	5,000	10,000	393,100		0	50,000	108,799	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
839,752	348,011	0	0	0	45,089	0	0	108,799	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	749,084	262,905	252,925	233,254	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ITERIS, INC.**

Start Date:	04/04/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-014-C1
Total Award:	306,067	FY Value:	93,029	PY Expend:	213,039



### 140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Support regional transit operators in the planning process pursuant to the FTA's Metropolitan Transportation Planning requirements and the SCAG MOU with transit operators. Monitor FTA rule-making related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements regarding transit asset management and transit safety as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Provide technical memoranda and support to the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee. Assess and evaluate transit service to promote cost effectiveness. Provide support and analysis for regional High-Speed Rail (HSR) planning efforts and for the LOSSAN corridor planning efforts. Provide environmental document review and analysis. Participate in regional, state and federal transit studies and forums. Incorporate new performance measures into existing conditions analyses as mandated in MAP-21.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Convene Regional Transit TAC meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Address new federal requirements for transit planning under MAP-21, including transit asset management and transit safety, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Provide technical analysis and support for regional transit planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regular Transit TAC meetings, with agendas, minutes, technical reports and memoranda	06/30/2019	
4	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting transit planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	
5	Transit system performance report incorporating the latest NTD data	06/30/2019	

### 140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Another Regional Technical Advisory Committee meeting was convened, interim products for Connect SoCal are being produced.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 609,824

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
151,545	119,632	0	253,700	0	15,000	0		0	0	69,947	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
539,877	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,947	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	487,834	162,302	164,145	161,387	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU between the California High-Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, CTCs, and Metrolink for the programming of \$1 billion in High-Speed Rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.

Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN Board and TAC, the Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and various stakeholder and community meetings.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Guide implementation of HSR MOU between the California High Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, local transportation commissions, Metrolink and MPOs for the programming of \$1 billion in high-speed rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Participate in and support regional and statewide passenger rail planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, CA High Speed Rail and other related passenger rail planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Provide technical analysis and support for regional passenger rail planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting passenger rail planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	

**140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff attended LOSSAN and Metrolink TAC and Board meetings during the 3rd Qtr. Staff also continued to help guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU projects in the SCAG region.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 318,121

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
81,314	64,191	0	136,127	0	0	0		0	0	36,489	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
281,632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,489	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	220,522	71,910	73,416	75,196	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This multi-year study will assess east-west travel needs between LA and San Bernardino Counties, and identify a coordinated transit and rail strategy that considers the Metro Gold Line, the Metrolink San Bernardino Line, Express Bus services on the 1-10 carpool/express lanes, and Bus Rapid Transit on local streets.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
6	Develop draft and final report.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Draft and Final Report.	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

#### Accomplishments:

This project was completed in the 1st Qtr.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY**
**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 25,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	11,506		11,506	0	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF**

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	24,734	PY Expends:	778,153

**140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

This multi-year study will evaluate an extension of the Metro Green Line to connect to the Norwalk/Santa Fe Springs Metrolink station and improve connectivity between Metro Rail and the Los Angeles -San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) rail corridor. The study will evaluate horizontal and vertical alignment issues, ridership, costs, impacts, station area development opportunities, and TOD opportunities along the corridor.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Conduct stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop and analyze alternatives (alignments, stations, ridership, community and environmental impacts)	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Alternatives Assessment and Ridership Forecasts	10/31/2018	
2	Final Report and Recommendations	10/31/2018	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

**140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)**

**Issues:**

As previously reported, project is currently on hold per the request of the City of Norwalk to allow for a separate Firestone Blvd Visioning Study to be initiated and completed, prior to recommending this project.

**Resolution:**

Budget is included in FY20 in anticipation of recommending upon the completion of the Firestone Blvd study. Initiated contract amendment to continue project into FY20.

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 275,826**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
6,851	5,408	0	11,469	0	0	252,098		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	275,826	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IBI GROUP**

Start Date:	08/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-039-C1
Total Award:	851,902	FY Value:	125,000	PY Expends:	474,805



**140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

In coordination with transit operators and county transportation commissions, develop regional transit asset management inventory, performance measures and targets in support of the RTP/SCS update, and to fulfill federal mandates for state of good repair/transit asset management.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop regional TAM inventory and database.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	05/01/2019	07/31/2019	Consultant	5
2	Forecast regional TAM needs and develop cost estimates.	12/01/2018	04/30/2019	06/30/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
3	Facilitate development of regional TAM targets.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional TAM inventory and database.	12/31/2018	
2	Forecast tool for estimating future regional TAM needs and costs.	04/30/2019	
3	Regional TAM targets for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 2 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

The project team recently met to kick off the project.

**Issues:**

**140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING**

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 341,581**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
10,628	8,390	0	17,793	0	0	300,000		0	0	4,770	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
36,811	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	0	4,770	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,084	7,295	1,858	-69	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 140.4848.01 SCAG COASTAL FERRY FEASIBILITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This study will evaluate the feasibility of providing passenger ferry service along the coast of the SCAG region and make recommendations for potential further study.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	
2	Conduct literature review, identify market demand, and evaluate opportunities and constraints.	01/01/2019	04/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Prepare draft and final recommendations.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Baseline Analysis Report	04/30/2019	
2	Draft and Final Feasibility Report.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

This task is delayed in developing the scope-of-work with the county supervisor's office that made the initial request for the study.

Resolution:

Staff is working to either finalize the scope-of-work or re-assess pursuing the study.

**140.4848.01 SCAG COASTAL FERRY FEASIBILITY STUDY**

Comment:

Task will not conclude this year, and will be carried over and is included in FY 20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 67,217**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
4,401	3,474	0	7,367	0	0	50,000		0	0	1,975	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
15,242	44,265	0	0	0	5,735	0	0	1,975	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 140.4849.01 TRANSIT RIDERSHIP STUDY PHASE 2

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The objective of this study is to collect and analyze socioeconomic and transit ridership data, and conduct a survey of neighborhood residents, to understand the impacts to ridership of neighborhood change.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	11/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/01/2019	04/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	
2	Collect and analyze ridership and socioeconomic data.	11/01/2019	02/28/2020	05/01/2019	08/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Develop and conduct mail survey of neighborhood residents and analyze results.	03/01/2020	07/30/2020	08/01/2019	01/01/2020	Consultant	
4	Prepare final report and presentation.	08/01/2020	12/31/2020	01/01/2020	04/30/2020	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft and Final Survey Instrument	05/01/2020	
2	Draft and Final Report	12/31/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Procurement process is taking longer than anticipated.

**140.4849.01 TRANSIT RIDERSHIP STUDY PHASE 2**

**Resolution:**

Contract is circulating for signatures. Expected Notice to Proceed in 4th Quarter.

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 176,803**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
6,851	5,408	0	11,469	0	0	150,000		0	0	3,075	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
23,728	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	3,075	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Help make the heavily traveled roadway segment a safe corridor for bicyclists and pedestrians as well as cars, trucks, and transit vehicles. The project also includes a living streets manual for context planning purposes. The objective is to promote active transportation plans as well as improve the regional transportation system, reduce GHG, comply with SB 375, and implement SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS. Caltrans approved a project extension to 10/31/18 with the condition that SCAG will invoice no more than \$40,000 of the grant funds in FY 2018-19. The project has been completed and the remaining grant balance will not be used.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
3	Development of living streets concept design for aviation corridor	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	07/01/2017	10/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Living Streets Design manual	10/30/2018	10/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

#### Accomplishments:

Development of living streets concepts design for aviation corridor.

#### Issues:

Because of the political sensitivity, there may be last minute requests by locally elected officials to incorporate changes, even though the contract is ending.

#### Resolution:

Consultant will take any requests/recommendations and develop a next steps memo to address comments.

#### Comment:

FY19 Q3 - This is a multi-year grant project. This project was completed on 10/30/2018. The final billing and products were submitted to Caltrans prior to the due date, 12/31/2018.

**145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 53,618**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	40,000		0	0	415	10,000

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
3,203	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	415	10,000

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	39,940		39,940	0	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.**

Start Date:	03/14/2017	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	17-005-C1
Total Award:	218,224	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expends:	172,150



### 145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

This multi-year study will assess current and future performance along the I-105 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop and integrate a series of sustainable strategies that will encompass Complete Streets concepts, Smart Mobility Framework (SMF), managed lanes, and operational strategies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	98
2	Implement Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	99
5	Develop Future Baseline Conditions Assessment	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
6	Develop and Evaluate Improvement Scenarios	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
7	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	95

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports and monthly meeting summaries	06/30/2019	
6	Final Report documenting future baseline conditions assessment and existing deficiencies.	07/31/2018	
7	Technical memo presenting compiled list of projects, additional proposed projects, proposed improvement scenarios, scenario evaluation framework, and scenario evaluation results.	09/30/2018	
8	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2019	

### 145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 99 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Completed preparation of Draft Final Report for review by the Transportation Committee. Scheduled to present the report to the Transportation Committee in June for final acceptance.

**Issues:**

None.

**Resolution:**

N/A

**Comment:**

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 395,519

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
14,382	11,354	0	24,077	0	0	342,105		0	0	3,601	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
27,789	0	291,303	0	0	72,826	0	0	3,601	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	35,243	3,433	6,464	25,346	
Consultant	94,361			94,361	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	17-035-C1
Total Award:	455,760	FY Value:	194,868	PY Expends:	260,872

**145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

The proposed plan will prioritize a bikeway network and pedestrian focus areas based on criteria (for example connectivity or safety). The plan would then analyze costs and alternatives of the top priority projects.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Collect Data and Analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
3	Facilitate Community Outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation of pertinent information including photographs, mapping, schematics, field notes, and other required information	06/30/2019	
2	Memorandum Summarizing community feedback received and any photographs taken	06/30/2019	
3	Active transportation Feasibility and Implementation Plan.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 97 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Community outreach is complete. Consultant has completed first draft of plan. Final draft expected in Q4.

**Issues:**

**145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN**

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 447,480**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	392,713		0	0	0	51,564
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	395,546	0	370	0	0	0	51,564		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	108,907			108,907	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KTU&A**

Start Date:	02/01/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-030-C01
Total Award:	429,777	FY Value:	376,475	PY Expends:	53,302

### 145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Develop a comprehensive Safe Routes to School Plan which will include Enforcement, Encouragement, Engineering, Education and Empowerment for City of Montclair. This plan, which recognizes that Montclair is composed of multiple demographic groups and one which will respect these groups, will be used in the development of community-wide education and infrastructure projects that will foster a livable and healthy city, which promotes health and social equity.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct community engagement meetings and activities	01/05/2018	12/30/2019	01/02/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	25
2	Develop a SRTS plan	01/05/2018	09/30/2019	09/01/2019	03/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop a final SRTS plan	09/30/2018	12/30/2019	04/01/2020	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
4	Project Administration	07/01/2018	12/30/2019	01/10/2019	06/30/2020	Staff	15

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SRTS Plan	12/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 14 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

NTP issued January 10, 2019. Project Kick-Off held February 12, 2019. Monthly project management meeting held.

#### Issues:

Low percentage complete.

**145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN**

Resolution:

Project is moving forward after Kick Off.

Comment:

Multi-year task. Task is included in FY20 OWP. Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 212,979**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,761	1,390	0	2,947	0	0	178,750		0	790	426	26,915
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
3,285	0	0	181,940	0	413	0	0	426	26,915		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,667	521	2,166	-20	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION**

Start Date:	01/10/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-029-C01
Total Award:	178,566	FY Value:	70,000	PY Expends:	0

**145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Identify connectivity barriers to transit as well as recommend improvements in connectivity for multi-modal travel options in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installations.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	04/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	
2	Conduct public outreach	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	04/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	
3	Develop recommendations	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
4	Implement Planning	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
5	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	20

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach plan	06/30/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2020	
4	Implementation plan	06/30/2020	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 4 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The project team recently met to kick off the project, and the first two deliverables have been reviewed and revisions are proceeding.





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY**

**Issues:**

Due to staffing issues in the contracts department, the procurement has been delayed. There was an additional delay in executing the match commitment letter since there is work to be performed by the partner agency in the completion of the project.

**Resolution:**

Consultant Notice to Proceed occurred in 3rd quarter.

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project. Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 91,817**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	88,000		0	985	214	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
1,652	0	0	79,633	0	224	0	10,094	214	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,347	521	9	817	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: HEATHER M VISSCHER DBA AMMA TRANS**

Start Date:	02/13/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-035-C01
Total Award:	86,136	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expend:	0

### 145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including assessment of Mobility Pricing Pilot program.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	02/28/2020	Staff	0
2	Conduct Mobility Pricing Pilot analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on analysis for a Mobility Pricing Pilot program.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Project initiated.

#### Issues:

Working with Caltrans to refine scope for issuance of RFP.

#### Resolution:

Need to refine scope for issuance of RFP. SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release an RFI to finalize the approach.

#### Comment:

FY19 Q3 - This is a multi-year grant project.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 588,189

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	540,000		0	0	5,527	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
42,662	0	432,000	0	0	108,000	0	0	5,527	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

### 145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Provide a brief update on all transportation modes identified in the 2003 Westside Mobility Study including current conditions, completed and future projects, and new funding opportunities. Identify potential gaps in existing planning documents and studies within the Westside subregion. Develop multimodal solutions that address various transportation issues to enhance regional mobility, accessibility, and safety for all people to improve the quality of life in the Westside subregion.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate project Kick-off and stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct research, and analysis to undergird policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Perform project management and report progress to Caltrans	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	07/01/2020	Staff	25

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Delivery and Funding Strategy Memo	06/30/2020	
2	West Side Cities Council of Government Mobility Plan Final Report	06/30/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 8 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has continued to work with the West Side Cities Council of Governments (WSCCOG) to finalize a three way MOU in order to leverage the Caltrans grant with a Metro Call for Projects grant. Once the MOU is completed SCAG will procure a consultant to do the work.

The MOU with the COG was finally executed, and a consultant RFP was released. A consultant has been selected and is undergoing audit. Staff is targeting an notice to proceed in May. The MOU with UC-Davis is almost executed, when that occurs work will start immediately.

### 145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

**Issues:**

The MOU between WSCCOG has been delayed due to the need to coordinate a three way funding agreement. Due to the late resolution to the funding question, the RFP was not released until earlier this year.

**Resolution:**

A solution has been found where WSCCOG will enter into two separate agreements and will fund the payments to the consultant for the Metro grant portion. This is a multi-year project and will continue into the next Fiscal Year.

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project. SCAG will continue to work on procurement and MOU process during the next quarter. The 25% staff effort represents the cumulative effort spent since the project start date. The staff has been working with the partner agency on the consultant procurement as well as finalizing the MOUs.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 521,414

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
2,796	2,207	0	4,680	0	300	460,176		0	2,648	1,294	47,313
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
9,983	0	0	367,531	0	304	0	94,989	1,294	47,313		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,563		3,922	4,641	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS  
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALISON LINDER

Convene public and private stakeholders to define steps that can be taken locally to support technologically feasible and cost-effective paths forward for reduction of GHGs and criteria pollutants. The specific focus of the strategies may be penetration of clean vehicle and fuels technologies.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and fiscal management	07/01/2018	11/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	35
2	Conduct outreach to stakeholders including focus group and workshop	07/01/2018	04/01/2019	07/01/2018	04/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	35
3	Define Alternative Paths to Clean Vehicle and Fuels Implementation	07/01/2018	11/30/2018	10/01/2018	11/30/2019	Consultant	35
4	Identify Implementation barriers and strategies	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
5	Prepare recommendations and final report	09/01/2019	11/01/2019	01/01/2020	04/30/2020	Consultant	

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of executed consultant contract, invoices and quarterly reports	04/30/2020	
2	Existing Conditions Report	03/31/2019	
3	Public Outreach Plan, TAC development and meetings, multiple workshops, surveys, and focus groups	03/31/2020	
4	Technical Memo documenting analysis of alternative paths, updated with stakeholder comments	07/31/2019	
5	Final Report and Action Plan	04/30/2020	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 28 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

TAC members identified and first meeting held in February, 2019. Steak holder Outreach Plan Draft completed, currently in review. Existing Conditions Report Draft completed in March, 2019.

#### Issues:

Product #2 not completed on date specified.

#### Resolution:

Product is 95% complete. Consultant is making final revisions. Estimated date May 15th 2019.

#### Comment:

Task is multi-year and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP. Product #3 and #4 are expected to be delivered by 8/30/2019 and 1/14/2019, respectively.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 414,618

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
9,623	7,596	0	16,109	0	0	335,000		0	2,396	3,894	40,000
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
30,055	0	304,535	0	0	1,134	0	35,000	3,894	40,000		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	11,339		4,852	6,487	
Consultant	21,406			21,406	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**145.4819.01    PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS  
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:    CONTRACT EXECUTED                      VENDOR:    ICF INCORPORATED LLC**

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	18-032-C01
Total Award:	294,525	FY Value:	167,500	PY Expends:	0



**145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To develop a traffic circulation plan to manage the daily traffic congestion, and minimize delays, loss of time and negative impacts to air quality on SR-111 and other State, regional and local roadways resulting from the expansion and reconfiguration of the Calexico West Port of Entry in Imperial County, an economically disadvantaged area.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Project Management Plan and Team	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	08/01/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Assess and evaluate existing and projected traffic conditions	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Analyze potential traffic management strategies	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
4	Review and evaluate recommended strategies and implementation plan	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
5	Draft a final report	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90
6	Conduct community outreach	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management plan	12/31/2018	04/18/2018
2	Project and meeting support materials (meeting minutes/summaries, list of stakeholders, contact information, project schedule(s), outreach materials)	06/30/2019	
3	Technical memo on existing and projected conditions	06/30/2019	12/03/2018
4	Report/plan on recommended traffic management strategies	06/30/2019	
5	Final report	06/30/2019	

**145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 95 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Project underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. The products are expected to be delivered in FY19 Q4. Current target date for deliverables is now FY19 Q4, 6/30/2019. There was a delay in construction activity on a major roadway near the project area. The impact of the completion of the roadway will be included in this project analysis, which caused the deliverable end dates to be pushed back. The product dates will be updated through the next available OWP amendment. In addition, three external events planned for this project, Steering Committee Workshop, Presentation to the City, and Presentation to ICTC Board of Supervisors.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 56,294**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,458	4,309	0	9,137	0	0	27,953		0	0	2,449	6,988
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
18,904	0	27,953	0	0	0	0	0	2,449	6,988		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,516	6,558	2,002	956	
Consultant	14,220		12,156	2,064	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	04/19/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-019-C01
Total Award:	79,542	FY Value:	27,495	PY Expends:	52,047

### 145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

SCAG will prepare a comprehensive framework for 6 counties and 191 cities to support regional climate adaptation planning, address existing climate change vulnerabilities, and provide implementation tools for local jurisdictions to adapt to climate change.

This task is funded by \$13,100 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$1,697 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$\$112,364 in TDA Staff, \$928,600 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant, and \$120,310 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	40
2	Develop communication and outreach strategy	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Perform analysis and develop general plan integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	40
4	Develop vulnerability assessment and financing	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	40
5	Develop metrics and monitoring mechanism	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	40

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management reports and invoices	06/30/2020	
2	Communication and outreach reports	06/30/2020	
3	Analysis reports, toolkits and guide	06/30/2020	
4	Assessment framework, maps, and finance report	06/30/2020	
5	Metrics, toolkits, and case studies	06/30/2020	

### 145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 32 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Kick off mtg, and 3 subsequent team mtgs completed. First workshop design underway. Survey instrument in design. Website design underway.

#### Issues:

Project well under way. First working group meeting being set up.

#### Resolution:

Project well underway since early February, 2019.

#### Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. FY19 Q1 percentage complete was calculated at 10% due to a system error. The actual percentage complete for FY19 Q1 was 2%.

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

This task will be carried over to FY19-20. The step dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,176,196

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
34,771	27,449	0	58,210	0	0	1,048,910		0	6,856	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	234,496	941,700	0	0	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	49,607	24,584	10,690	14,333	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	02/05/2019	End Date:	01/31/2020	Number:	19-001-C01
Total Award:	939,896	FY Value:	800,000	PY Expends:	0

### 145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

This project will develop a forecasting tool for the estimation of demand trends for ADA paratransit trips .

This task is funded by \$4,427 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$574 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$100 in TDA Staff, \$308,084 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant and \$39,916 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	07/01/2018	03/01/2020	04/25/2019	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	
2	Engage stakeholders	07/01/2018	03/01/2020	05/25/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
3	Collect data	07/01/2018	01/15/2019	05/05/2019	11/15/2019	Consultant	
4	Develop demand forecast	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	08/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
5	Prepare analysis for next steps	05/01/2019	09/30/2019	03/25/2020	05/30/2020	Consultant	
6	Prepare final report	10/15/2019	02/28/2020	05/01/2020	06/30/2020	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Stakeholder engagement plan	06/30/2020	
2	Demographic profile technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
3	Travel demand forecast methodology technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
4	Data needs technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
5	Final report	06/30/2020	

**145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

There have been delays in the procurement effort

Resolution:

The procurement effort is ongoing. NTP anticipated in 4th Qtr FY19.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 353,104

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	348,000		0	2,486	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	40,593	312,511	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 145.4844.01 U.S. 101 MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KURT WALKER

This multi-year study will assess current and future improvements along U.S. 101 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop strategies to improve mobility, safety, and overall congestion along the corridor.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	12/01/2018	04/30/2021	12/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Implement public participation.	08/01/2019	02/01/2021	04/15/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop existing and future conditions assessment.	06/01/2019	08/30/2019	05/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop concept alternatives, identify funding sources, draft and final plan.	09/01/2019	12/31/2020	08/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting notes and materials.	04/30/2021	
2	Meeting materials, survey, and summary report.	03/31/2021	
3	Existing and future conditions report.	08/30/2019	
4	Draft and final plan.	11/30/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The Proposal Review Committee selected a consultant for this project.

#### Issues:

Pending to approve contract.

**145.4844.01 U.S. 101 MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR STUDY**

**Resolution:**

The contract is scheduled to go before our Regional Council in April for approval. NTP should be issued by end of April/early May.

**Comment:**

Product #4 is anticipated to be delivered by 10/1/2019.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 333,859**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,152	4,067	0	8,624	0	0	315,000		0	0	1,016	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
7,843	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	225,000	1,016	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	12,383			12,383	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KURT WALKER

This project will create two multi-modal comprehensive corridor plans for the Inland Empire, one focused on east-west flows of people and goods and the other on north-south flows.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	11/01/2018	04/30/2021	11/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Initiate Project and Catalogue Existing Plans/Studies/Initiatives.	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	05/07/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop CCP Objectives, Structures, and Principles.	09/01/2019	02/29/2020	06/01/2019	10/31/2019	Consultant	0
4	Outreach to Stakeholders.	08/01/2019	02/28/2021	05/07/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
5	Identify and Evaluate Multi-modal Transportation Strategies and Projects.	03/01/2020	07/31/2020	08/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
6	Develop CCPs for East-West and North-South Corridors	06/01/2020	02/28/2021	11/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

**145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Notes from Kick-off Meeting, Monthly or Bi-Monthly Meeting Notes, Catalogue of prior and ongoing studies and plans relevant to the CCP.	10/31/2019	
2	Tech memo on challenges and opportunities, Draft annotated outline of the CCPs, "Principles" Tech memo, and Tech memo on corridor characteristics.	03/31/2020	
3	List of stakeholders, Tech memo documenting interviews and SWOT analysis, summary of workshop results, comments and response on the draft CCPs, and presentation files (i.e., PowerPoints)	04/30/2021	
4	List of candidate projects for each CCP, Tech memo documenting Strategic Components, project screening analysis.	08/31/2020	
5	Project database and GIS mapping. Draft implementation/funding plan, draft and final CCPs.	04/30/2021	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

The Proposal Review Committee selected a consultant for this project.

**Issues:**

Pending to approve contract.

**Resolution:**

The contract is scheduled to go before our Regional Council in May for approval. NTP should be issued by early/mid May.

**Comment:**

The project will be carried over to the 19/20 OWP since it is anticipated the NTP will be issued in May.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 565,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,152	4,067	0	8,624	0	0	506,708		0	9,157	0	31,292

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	500,000	0	3,106	0	30,602	0	31,292

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,099			4,099	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 145.4846.01 WILMINGTON FREIGHT MITIGATION PROJECT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To assess the impacts of increased truck travel in the Wilmington area and recommend traffic and general land use mitigations to improve the quality of life for the residents.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a work plan	12/01/2018	02/19/2019	07/01/2019	09/01/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct shareholder and public engagement	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop data collection plan	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Provide project management oversight	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2021	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Work Plan	02/01/2019	
2	Outreach Plan and Meeting Materials	06/30/2019	
3	Data Collection Plan	06/30/2019	
4	Project Invoices and Meeting Materials	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

RFP issued but only received one proposal. SCAG is currently working with Caltrans on PIF.

**145.4846.01 WILMINGTON FREIGHT MITIGATION PROJECT**
**Resolution:**

SCAG will wait for decision from Caltrans and FHWA on PIF.

**Comment:**

Project is multi-year project that will be carried over into FY19/20 and FY20/21. SCAG staff has charged admin hours prior to articulated project start data in support of the procurement process which includes refining scope of work and coordination meetings/discussions with project partners.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 289,241**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,682	13,958	0	29,601	0	0	192,000		0	0	0	36,000
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	192,000	0	0	61,241	0	0	0	36,000		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	3,064			3,064	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

### 145.4847.01 VENTURA COUNTY FREIGHT CORRIDOR STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To identify and prioritize the most significant freight corridors in Ventura County to mitigate impacts associated with freight traffic.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop work plan.	12/01/2018	02/01/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	
2	Outreach to Stakeholders.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	
3	Conduct Freight Corridor Analysis.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	
4	Perform project management activities.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2020	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Work plan.	02/01/2019	
2	Outreach plan and meeting materials.	06/30/2019	
3	Project invoices and meeting materials.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Consultant selection completed and currently in contract negotiation.



**145.4847.01 VENTURA COUNTY FREIGHT CORRIDOR STUDY**

Resolution:

Finalize negotiations.

Comment:

SCAG staff has charged admin hours prior to articulated project start data in support of the procurement process which includes refining scope of work, coordination meetings/discussions with project partners, and consultant proposals, interviews and negotiations.

Completion dates for Products #1-3 will be updated accordingly in the next available amendment.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 165,706**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,458	4,309	0	9,137	0	0	145,000		0	0	1,802	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
13,904	0	100,000	0	0	1,000	0	49,000	1,802	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,043			2,043	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: LINDSEY HANSEN

Bring new voices to the table and promote cross-sectoral engagement on key planning/policy issues. Advance planning practices to reflect changing nature of society as a result of demographic and technological changes. Test new methods of engagement and dialogue to find solutions to challenging policy/planning issues. Attract new partners and resources to promote RTP/SCS implementation.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive module to be included in Go Human events to engage stakeholders and solicit feedback on the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Non-Profits/IHL	10
2	Conduct outreach at 5-6 Go Human events.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Public Input Report.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 5      **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The Consultant contract was executed on March 13, and concept development began in Q3.

#### Issues:

Non-profit partner has not yet been secured to complete work.

### 150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Resolution:

Contract finalized in Q3.

Comment:

NTP was received on March 13, and the Consultant began work on concept development in Q3. Additional progress is anticipated in Q4.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 277,486

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
45,367	35,813	0	75,948	0	0	0		0	0	20,358	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
157,128	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	20,358	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	55,033	21,970	16,620	16,443	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** BRIAN ULASZEWSKI DBA CITY FABRICK

Start Date:	03/13/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-012-C01
Total Award:	24,808	FY Value:	24,808	PY Expends:	0

**150.4093.02 HQTAs/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The SCAG region, home to about 18.3 million people in 2012, currently features 5.9 million households and 7.4 million jobs. By 2040, the 2016 RTP/SCS projects that these figures will increase by 3.8 million people, with nearly 1.5 million more homes and 2.4 million more jobs. The 2016 RTP/SCS projects and anticipates an overall land use pattern that reinforces the trend of focusing new housing and employment in the region’s High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). Consensus will need to be reached to ensure these patterns can be achieved, will reinforce VMT and GHG reductions, and will support transit oriented development. A pilot project approach will be developed to identify and analyze issues that relate to integration of regional transportation and community goals and objectives in land use to better determine context-sensitive approaches for supporting growth in HQTAs in a variety of regional settings .

High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) are generally walkable transit villages or corridors, consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and are within one half-mile of a well-served transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours.

An HQTA is based on the language in SB 375 which defines:

- Major Transit Stop - A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3).
- HQTAs High-Quality Transit Corridor – A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Provide technical assistance as needed to member jurisdictions on HQTA policies and programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	

**150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

In contact with Burbank city staff to set up initial meetings.

**Issues:**

New pilot was delayed in getting started.

**Resolution:**

New pilots won't begin until Q4, when previous set completed.

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will appear in Q4 progress report.  
This task will be carried over to FY19-20.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 327,374**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
43,324	34,201	0	72,528	0	1,000	156,750		0	0	19,571	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
151,053	138,770	0	0	0	17,980	0	0	19,571	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	157,579	38,426	17,918	101,235	

**150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	4,048	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: GRUEN ASSOCIATES**

Start Date:	06/14/2017	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	17-024-C1
Total Award:	368,309	FY Value:	57,762	PY Expends:	204,137

### 150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Help ensure state greenhouse gas reduction fund monies are available to Southern California region jurisdictions and stakeholders, and that funded projects support goals of the RTP/SCS as well as state and federal transportation planning priorities. Support member cities and disadvantaged communities, in their efforts to mitigate climate change through the use of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Monies for integrated transportation and land use projects. Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage stakeholders to ensure competitiveness of projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Coordinate GGRF applications from within member cities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop support letter and other materials where appropriate	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	20

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Support letters for member cities submitting GGRF grant/loan applications	06/30/2019	
2	Records of workshops and trainings for applicants	06/30/2019	
3	Report summarizing applications of all member cities that applied for GGRF monies and their status.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 78 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Reviewed submitted application for potential MPO ranking.

**150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

The program deadline is February 11, 2019.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 60,849**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
15,265	12,050	0	25,554	0	1,000	0		0	0	6,980	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
53,869	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,980	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	45,428	22,643	14,073	8,712	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program. Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of statewide and regional MAP-21 performance monitoring targets. Compile data resources for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Manage preparation of baseline MAP-21 performance monitoring 'Existing Conditions' report for the SCAG region for travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Develop a comprehensive on-going regional performance monitoring program in support of implementation of the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Refinement of regional performance monitoring tools to support 2020 RTP/SCS development. Participate in 2020 RTP/SCS development activities, including identification of Plan goals, objectives, and performance measures.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive regional performance monitoring system in support of implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Develop 'Existing Conditions' report for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of regional targets for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Maintain the REVISION database.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
5	Coordinate consultant team and other SCAG divisions to enhance utility and marketing of the REVISION tool for use by local planning agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
6	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
7	Coordinate the HPMS data collection effort from local jurisdictions through distribution of data files, providing guidance and technical assistance as needed	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING**

8	Coordinate with Caltrans in providing guidance to local jurisdictions in support of the annual HPMS data collection effort.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
9	Review and evaluate the Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA) and Orange County Transportation Agency (OCTA) Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) Program Monitoring Reports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
10	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Reports related to development of a regional comprehensive monitoring framework and system.	06/30/2019	
2	Regional 'Existing Conditions' in support of MAP-21 performance management and reporting requirements for the travel time, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures.	06/30/2019	
3	Summary of activities related to statewide and regional MAP-21 performance measures target-setting.	06/30/2019	
4	Summary of activities related to MAP-21 performance management data collection, analysis, and reporting activities.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Continued coordination with Caltrans on implementation of MAP-21 performance monitoring and reporting program; SCAG Regional Council adopted the recommended set of regional MAP-21 performance targets and the targets were submitted to Caltrans; SCAG regional CMAQ Performance Plan was submitted to Caltrans; continued data collection and analysis in support of regional performance monitoring program; completed analysis and review of Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for applicable Orange County toll roads; and coordinated with consultant team on an extension of the database maintenance contract for the 'REVISION' tool.

Issues:

**150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING**

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 403,966**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
98,969	78,127	0	165,682	0	6,000	10,000		0	0	45,188	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
348,778	8,853	0	0	0	1,147	0	0	45,188	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	150,106	30,334	40,900	78,872	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KTU&A**

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	26	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: REGENTS OF UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA LOS A**

Start Date:	10/30/2013	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-13
Total Award:	300,000	FY Value:	1,147	PY Expends:	0

**150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Determine transportation technology penetration in the region and/or technology, i.e. ridesharing, carsharing modeling assumptions and methodology

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with other MPO program managers on policy development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Research and Develop modeling assumptions and methodology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Coordinate with other MPOs on comparable assumptions and methodologies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Status report on methodology development and deployment	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG continues to participate in the 4 MPO Future Mobility Research Program with SANDAG, Bay Area MTC/ABAG, and SACOG. Additionally SCAG held its first Mobility Innovations Working Group inviting stakeholders to comment on the role of mobility innovations in the development of the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. SCAG is participating with SANDAG, MTC, and County of San Francisco on a statewide TNC data collection effort funded by a Caltrans grant.

SANDAG staff was able to execute contract with the selected consultant, and a kick off meeting was scheduled for April 4th.

**Issues:**

**150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 120,842**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
26,806	21,161	0	44,875	0	3,000	25,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	120,842	0	0	0	0	0	

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	92,884	13,791	37,320	41,773	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task supports expanding performance monitoring and modeling efforts by active transportation geodata integration and development of the Active Transportation Database platform in collaboration with cities, counties, subregions and state partners.

This task anticipates further steps and products in future years

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach activities to the CTCs and local jurisdictions to collect input into the development of tools used for bicycle and pedestrian data collection	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	75
3	Develop Sidewalk Inventory Methodology to help local jurisdictions and CTCs to develop pedestrian networks that can inform the development of SCAG modeling processes	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Integrate bicycle network geodata with SCAG Street Network geodata to inform modeling outcomes and provide data to local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
5	Work with modeling department to calibrate and validate SCAG AT models with the latest data, conduct peer reviews, and implement the models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Automated Counter Interface and API Progress Report	06/30/2019	
3	Updated Active Transportation Street Network Geodata	06/30/2019	

**150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Launched Active Transportation Database.  
Working with modeling department to integrate bicycle facilities into the roadway network .  
2019 Bikeway network has been updated using local input data.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 279,661

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
13,563	10,707	0	22,705	0	0	226,599		0	0	6,087	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
46,975	200,608	0	0	0	25,991	0	0	6,087	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	30,198	15,700	5,857	8,641	
Consultant	102,750			102,750	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.

Start Date:	08/04/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C1
Total Award:	101,970	FY Value:	98,593	PY Expends:	0



### 150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Prepare the preliminary integrated growth forecast with input from local jurisdictions for 2020 RTP/SCS. Conduct historical and base year socioeconomic data and trend analysis. Conduct advanced study on urban and regional issues important to growth planning for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate, update and improve regional growth estimation/forecasting assumptions and methodologies that will be used in the RTP/SCS development and modeling process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Research, evaluate, update and improve regional growth forecasting models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Collect and analyze new and existing socio-economic data including vital statistics, migration, household formation, housing, employment, etc. from diverse private and public sources.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Update estimates and forecasts of population and employment by detailed characteristics at the county level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Conduct advanced research and analysis of the current and emerging urban and transportation issues and to seek policy options for 2020 RTP/SCS. .	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
6	Conduct research on local economic development strategies, including consultation with impacted stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Research report on demographic economic research	06/30/2019	
2	Technical reports on various elements of growth forecasting assumptions and methodology for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2019	
3	Research reports on the regional forecasting and modeling practice, and the current and emerging urban and transportation issues	06/30/2019	
4	Report on Regional Housing Needs Assessments and innovative planning	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Collected data to update regional and county population cohort component model
- Collected data to update regional employment projection model
- Collected data to update key assumptions to update growth forecast model
- Developed a draft white paper for housing development through EIFD
- Started a project to understand factors affecting pedestrian collisions
- Prepared an amendment to hire a consultant to help RHNA
- Held a kick off meeting for Big Data Research: Demographic Change, Housing Choice, and Socioeconomic Trend
- Continued pedestrian collision research
- Updated cohort component model
- Developed saved the date card for the 30th annual demographic workshop
- Developed a draft program for the 30th annual demographic workshop
- Revised regional growth forecast to incorporate local input
- Received final report for pedestrian collision research
- held a workshop for pedestrian collision research
- Analyzed wage growth for SCAG, CA, US for low, middle, and high income

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 626,241

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
79,781	62,980	0	133,560	5,000	7,500	300,000		0	0	37,420	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
288,821	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	0	37,420	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	324,214	111,626	116,010	96,578	
Consultant	94,785		8,670	86,115	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	7,097	PY Expend:	33,737

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	36,621	PY Expend:	75,260

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** USC

Start Date:	11/13/2018	End Date:	06/30/2021	Number:	18-012-C01
Total Award:	148,202	FY Value:	49,875	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** CAL POLY POMONA FOUNDATION, INC.

Start Date:	09/19/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-039-C01
Total Award:	48,233	FY Value:	48,233	PY Expend:	0

### 150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: YING ZHOU

To develop socioeconomic estimates and growth projections for the 2020 RTP/SCS; coordinate with local jurisdictions and subregional agencies to build consensus on socioeconomic and land use growth forecasts; conduct Scenario Planning analysis and develop technical methodologies for SCAG's planning programs; produce socioeconomic data for SCAG's various transportation model runs; and provide data services to SCAG partners, stakeholders, and local jurisdictions for various planning activities.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collaborate with local jurisdictions to build consensus for 2020 RTP/SCS draft growth forecast including evaluate, quantify and incorporate comments received.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	95
2	Develop socioeconomic growth forecasts for population, household, and employment with their characteristics at various geographic levels including county, subregion, jurisdiction and TAZ level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50
3	Conduct subregional workshops, public outreach, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions to confirm the accuracy of small area socioeconomic and land use data; and Support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	5
4	Perform advanced research and analysis of current and emerging land use and transportation issues which influence transportation planning and policy making.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Growth forecast data prepared for 2020 RTP/SCS including estimates and projections for population, households and employment.	06/30/2019	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 68 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Completed the San Bernardino County city/tier2/tier3 level growth forecast through the collaboration with the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA)!  
 Through the collaboration with the sustainability staff and the consultant, we have the growth scenario files that can be further developed for the transportation model input!

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,203,066**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
305,349	241,046	0	511,179	0	7,500	0		0	0	137,992	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
1,065,074	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137,992	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,055,667	400,352	343,801	311,514	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION**

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Supporting outreach to local jurisdictions including SPM training, local input process, one-on-one meeting and so on.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop outreach plan and 4-year RTP/SCS development schedule including SPM training, local input process, subregional SCS delegation, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to confirm and rearrange outreach plan.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	90
3	Implement the developed outreach plan and develop a log of the outreach.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Work with County Transportation Commissions, subregions, and other stakeholders to develop the 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of outreach to local jurisdictions to begin the Local Input Process for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including discussions on one-on-one meetings, and SPM trainings - including dates, comments, and follow up.	06/30/2019	
2	Four year schedule of development for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	
3	Finalized 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	06/30/2019	



**150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 94 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG staff have been engaging with local jurisdictions one-on-one to provide technical assistance in the review of local growth projections and land use data. The deadline for input under SCAG's Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process was Oct 1, and input has been provided on at least one of the requested elements by 90% of SCAG's 197 jurisdictions. SCAG staff have finished updating geographic data with input provided from Local Jurisdictions, and are working to help facilitate update of SCAG's socioeconomic data, under the direction of the Forecasting Group from the Modeling & Forecasting Department at SCAG. Updated geographic data sets have been sent out to subregions and local jurisdictions' City Managers, Community Development/Planning Directors, and local staff via an email announcement directing stakeholders to utilize SCAG's Scenario Planning Model - Data Management Site.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 282,471**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,871	53,578	0	113,622	0	15,000	0		0	0	32,400	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
250,071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,400	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	168,110	38,154	44,452	85,504	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To build staff capacity for 2020 RTP/SCS strategy analysis. This task will expand staff technical skills and participation in in-house research, foster state-of-the-art planning studies, promote internal innovation and flexibility in achieving agency goals, and engage with the broader research community in order to enhance SCAG's practices.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Scope agency research priorities.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Conduct trainings and knowledge transfer	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Conduct literature reviews; review of extant work.	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct data and analysis	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50
5	Conduct writing, presentation, and peer review	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Proposals	03/30/2019	
2	Final presentations, reports, and/or papers.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 80 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

A research paper was presented at the annual Transportation Research Board (TRB) meeting in January 2019 to a wide group of topic area experts. The paper was revised and resubmitted to a peer-reviewed journal. An extensive 2-day training was conducted for over 200 participants as part of a collaborative "School of Data" hosted at SCAG on January 31 & February 1. Participants and presenters included several SCAG staff.

**150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 193,569**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
43,126	34,044	0	72,196	3,000	16,000	0		0	3,000	22,203	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
171,366	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,203	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	97,594	38,408	31,489	27,697	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Conduct pilot studies and provide technical assistance to local jurisdictions for establishing tax increment financing districts to spur sustainable infrastructure, affordable housing, and transit-oriented growth.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct pilot studies to evaluate the viability and benefit of pursuing tax increment financing districts to support regionally significant housing and transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Engage with stakeholders to review results of pilot studies and connect decision-makers with actionable next steps.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Provide knowledge transfer to local stakeholders on tax increment financing tools to promote sustainable development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Pilot Tax Increment Financing Studies.	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach logs and meeting materials to review pilot studies and/or promote knowledge transfer.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 64 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Work has commenced on the executed Task Order for new pilot projects with Kosmont Companies. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing, and included a copy to SCAG's Community, Economic, and Human Development Policy Committee in April.

#### Issues:

**150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH**

Resolution:

Comment:

Work has progressed on this year's Pilot TIF Studies. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing. Staff initiated a new Task Order for 8 new pilot projects through a solicitation to SCAG's Economic Bench, and are working with the agency's finance team to get a contract executed. This project also helped facilitate a preliminary financial analysis for Metro's new Vermont BRT Bus line, which will become a larger Pilot Study under the upcoming Task Order.

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 206,029**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
30,613	24,167	0	51,249	0	0	100,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	206,029	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	84,103	32,394	21,833	29,876	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	0

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	95
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/16/2018	Staff	100
4	Partner with non-profits to deliver selected projects. Go Human community engagement and demonstration project.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Non-Profits/IHL	100

**150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 92 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff began the fiscal year by continuing to reach out jurisdictions, revise scopes of work, work with contracts to release RFPs, and select and finalize consultant contracts for Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) 2016 Phase 1 projects.

SCAG staff has released RFPs, and executed contracts for most of the SPG Phase 1 projects. A total of 7 projects have been completed, and 12 projects have work underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,811,463**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
53,987	42,618	0	90,379	0	8,750	2,371,130		0	185,239	49,360	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
380,973	1,417,634	0	0	0	963,496	0	0	49,360	0		



150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	266,061	116,667	96,858	52,536	
Consultant	292,708	319	57,958	234,431	

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CITY OF LONG BEACH

Start Date:	12/21/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-18
Total Award:	193,000	FY Value:	174,606	PY Expend:	18,394

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** GATEWAY CITIES COG

Start Date:	09/18/2017	End Date:	09/15/2018	Number:	M-005-18
Total Award:	50,000	FY Value:	22,250	PY Expend:	27,175

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	10,647	PY Expend:	25,580

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	3,274	PY Expend:	10,019

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	6,016	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC

Start Date:	09/04/2018	End Date:	09/17/2019	Number:	18-001-B28
Total Award:	49,608	FY Value:	39,500	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	3,876	PY Expend:	10,575

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KTU&A



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

Start Date:	12/11/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B29
Total Award:	29,863	FY Value:	19,836	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CITY OF CORONA

Start Date:	03/07/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	M-008-18
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	57,394	PY Expends:	12,607

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS AUTHO

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-014-18
Total Award:	150,000	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** DESIGN WORKSHOP INC

Start Date:	07/16/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B22
Total Award:	185,485	FY Value:	186,804	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** RINCON CONSULTANTS, INC.

Start Date:	03/25/2019	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	18-001-B14
Total Award:	99,915	FY Value:	23,300	PY Expends:	0

### 160.4850.01 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KOME AJISE

Improve SCAG's project management practices to support our project managers in delivering quality products and services on time and within budget through the development of a Project Management Manual and trainings that outlines the project management processes and procedures that all SCAG project managers will be expected to follow.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	As-Is Project Mapping.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Identification of Business Process Improvements.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Develop and Deliver Staff Trainings.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Management Manual	06/30/2019	
2	Project Management Trainings	06/30/2019	03/31/2019

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 92 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

FY19 Q3: Completed ThirdWave Corp. contract and received all completed deliverables; Received Project Management Manual; Completed Project Management Trainings

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**160.4850.01 PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 130,642**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
37,720	29,776	0	63,146	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	130,642	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	7,664			7,664	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Development and implementation of a suite of conservation options supporting the integration of land use strategies and transportation investments per the RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage working group with partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Collect comments and suggestions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Implement 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
5	Develop regional Greenprint framework.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional open space maps	06/30/2019	
2	Status report on 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component implementation recommendations.	06/30/2019	
3	Working group and stakeholder outreach process records (agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 69 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Revising Greenprint scope  
 continuing contract negotiations with potential consultant  
 Held working group meeting on 2/21/19

**225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN**

**Issues:**

greenprint project is delayed because of issues with contract negotiations

**Resolution:**

issues have been resolved, NTP set for June 2019

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 470,981

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
52,154	41,171	0	87,309	0	5,000	250,000		0	10,000	25,347	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
195,634	221,325	0	0	0	28,675	0	0	25,347	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	125,750	40,282	64,393	21,075	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation and land use-related public health in the SCAG region. Through the development of appropriate Regional Transportation Plan performance measures for public health. And providing a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Promote active transportation safety and encouragement among the general population.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to cities through Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	07/31/2019	Non-Profits/IHL	75
2	Provide support for the implementation of the Active Transportation & Safety Encouragement Campaign, through partnership development and promotion of educational materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	75
3	Coordinate with local jurisdictions, industry leaders, and stakeholders to collaborate on available public health resources and determine additional data needs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop performance information and best practices for public health.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
5	Develop outreach materials and participate in 2020 RTP/SCS outreach to receive input on public health policies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	50
6	Coordinate with technical staff to conduct analysis on the impacts of the plan using the public health module and other modeling tools.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	75



**225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical support to local and regional agencies	06/30/2019	
2	2020 RTP/SCS Public Health Outreach Materials	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 85 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Call for fellows and placement with local cities completed.

Public Health Framework for Connect SoCal approved. Work has begun on drafting components of the plan.

Consultant has kicked off project to support health modeling for RTP/SCS.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 254,203**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
50,107	39,555	0	83,883	0	1,500	0		0	0	22,679	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
225,045	0	0	0	0	6,479	0	0	22,679	0		

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	119,628	41,365	37,546	40,717	

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: PARTNERS FOR BETTER HEALTH

Start Date:	03/21/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-042-C01
Total Award:	60,500	FY Value:	38,500	PY Expend:	0

**225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

To manage Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement projects in partnership with local agencies , including Go Human events and Safe Routes to School programs.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate Project management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Initiate and execute Go Human events and San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	80

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Go Human event programs and reports	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools Program materials and report	06/30/2019	
3	Final Report	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 79 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

- San Bernardino project is still underway. Events and programming are being implemented.
- West Covina – Complete, Final Report Completed.
- Ontario – Complete, Final Report Completed.
- Culver City – Event Implemented, Final Report Completed.
- Chino – Final Report Completed.
- La Canada Flintridge – Final Report Completed.
- Lake Elsinore – Event completed October 27, Final Report in progress to be completed January 2019.
- Riverside – Planning, Event completed. Final Report to be completed February 2018.

**Issues:**

### 225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The steps and products dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,778,980

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
109,462	86,411	0	183,248	0	2,500	1,344,867		0	25,000	27,492	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
212,197	0	0	0	0	0	1,539,291	0	27,492	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	300,280	215,106	61,818	23,356	
Consultant	523,010	22,653	84,265	416,092	

**225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: GLOBAL GREEN USA**

Start Date:	01/17/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-006-C01
Total Award:	653,127	FY Value:	246,746	PY Expend:	235,064

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC**

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	22,653	PY Expend:	9,769

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expend:	35,239

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION**

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	365,799	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: RDC S111 INC DBA RETAIL DESIGN COLLA**

Start Date:	09/01/2018	End Date:	12/28/2018	Number:	18-006-C02
Total Award:	98,393	FY Value:	98,393	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: COMMUNITY PARTNERS**

Start Date:	03/22/2019	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	19-041-C01
Total Award:	71,524	FY Value:	71,524	PY Expend:	0

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Manage the ATP grants that were awarded under the MPO component of the program including procure and manage consultants, meet reporting requirements and issue final reports

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	20
2	Perform San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	40
3	Perform LADOT Vision Zero	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	65
4	Perform Santa Ana Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	20
5	Perform various Go Human Events	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
3	LADOT Vision Zero Education Campaign Media Development	06/30/2019	
4	City of Santa Ana - Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	06/30/2019	
5	Baldwin Park Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	
6	LADOT Vision Zero Education	06/30/2019	
7	South El Monte Open Streets	06/30/2019	
8	Greater El Monte Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 31 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

San Bernardino SRTS Program is underway. Events continue to be implemented.  
 Santa Ana Encouragement campaign is underway. Planning for project components is in process.  
 Imperial County SRTS Program has launched planning is underway and initial outreach has been conducted .  
 Vision 0 Media Project is complete.  
 Vision 0 Outreach Project is underway.  
 Planning for Go Human events is underway.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

N/A

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The products dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,359,031**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
9,849	7,775	0	16,487	0	1,000	1,740,370		0	0	4,550	579,000
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
35,111	0	0	0	1,740,370	0	0	0	4,550	579,000		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	25,999	17,230	1,794	6,975	
Consultant	101,746		19,274	82,472	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	225,000	PY Expends:	43,630

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.**

Start Date:	08/16/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B37
Total Award:	120,059	FY Value:	120,059	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	11/20/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B38
Total Award:	198,811	FY Value:	185,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: COUNTY OF IMPERIAL**

Start Date:	12/13/2018	End Date:	09/30/2020	Number:	M-032-18
Total Award:	200,000	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: LATINO HEALTH ACCESS**

Start Date:	10/17/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-034-C01
Total Award:	382,554	FY Value:	382,554	PY Expends:	0



**225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will conduct a regional advertising campaign to reduce the number of persons killed and injured in crashes involving pedestrians and bicyclists in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Imperial, and Ventura counties.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle safety campaign	10/01/2017	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct local community engagement.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Campaign Creative	06/30/2018	09/30/2018
2	Advertising Placements	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
3	Local Engagement Strategies	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
4	Final Report	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED**

#### Accomplishments:

Completed fall advertising campaign, evaluation and report.  
Local outreach and engagement completed.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This was a multi-year grant project, which was completed in FY19 Q1.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 802,023**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,602	13,106	0	27,793	47,862	4,670	584,896		0	107,094	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	747,555	54,468	0	0	0	0	0	

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	131,298	130,801	886	-389	
Consultant	584,935	584,935		0	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC**

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	1,163,502	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ABC IMAGING OF WASHINGTON INC DBAA**

Start Date:	09/06/2018	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	19-009-C01
Total Award:	37,261	FY Value:	37,261	PY Expends:	0

### 225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: LINDSEY HANSEN

Initially launched in Fall 2015, the Go Human Ad campaign promotes walk/bike safety across Southern California through a traditional and social media ad campaign, community outreach partnerships, and regional coordination/collaboration of local safety and vision zero campaigns. The FY 19 Work Plan aims to extending the life of the campaign and enhance local outreach and messaging around reducing speeds to the benefits of all roadways users, while also more closely tying the campaign and outreach with policy development process of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant(s)	08/01/2018	10/01/2018	10/01/2018	06/01/2019	Staff	90
2	Develop and implement ad plan	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	04/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Carry out regional safety forum & subregional outreach	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	40
4	Carry out local community engagement	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	01/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	10
5	Evaluate the project	06/30/2019	09/30/2019	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Advertising placements	06/30/2019	
2	Forum program and subregional outreach materials	06/30/2019	
3	Local community engagement strategies	09/30/2019	
4	Final report	09/30/2019	

**225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 21 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG negotiated contracts with Consultants to assist with implementation of the Safety Forum and workshop series, and co-branding and printing. Additionally, SCAG hired a Consultant to help pilot the kit of parts at LA CoMotion in November. SCAG partnered with 5 agencies this quarter to distribute safety messaging materials, and identified events to display the kit of parts during Q1 of FY20.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This task is a multi-year grant and has been included in FY20 OWP. Step 2 will not be included in FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 754,653

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
32,359	25,544	0	54,171	0	0	466,536		0	161,523	14,520	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
112,074	0	0	0	550,000	78,059	0	0	14,520	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	96,167	18,705	10,994	66,468	
Consultant	8,588			8,588	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	8,608	PY Expends:	0

### 225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Develop active transportation plans for cities of Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, Montebello and Monrovia. Develop Regional Greenway plan for San Gabriel Valley, using over 80 miles of rivers, channels and washes. Develop regional way finding signage and branding for existing and planned routes. Collect bicycle/pedestrian counts for partner communities within the active transportation planning cities and along Rio Hondo/San Gabriel River bike paths. Provide bicycle safety and maintenance education to encourage safe cycling.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop active transportation plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/29/2019	Consultant	100
2	Develop regional Greenway feasibility plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2019	Consultant	95
3	Conduct active transportation counts.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	09/30/2018	Consultant	100
4	Education/safety campaign.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
5	Project Administration	07/01/2018	12/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active transportation plans.	06/30/2019	
2	Regional Greenway feasibility plans.	06/30/2019	
3	Education/safety campaign.	06/30/2019	

### 225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 97 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Received reports on recommended bikeways by city , project lists, and prioritization strategy.

FY19 Q3: Final draft of Regional Greenway Network Plan and Active Transportation Plans received . Jurisdictions currently completing final review and hearing final presentations.

#### Issues:

Low turnout regarding bike training classes

FY19 Q3: Taking additional time to receive all comments and schedule presentations with the participating cities .

#### Resolution:

Proposing shifting classes to Basic Bike Repair and City Cycling Classes

FY19 Q3: Extended contract to 6/30/2019.

#### Comment:

FY19 Q3 - This is a multi-year grant project. The Plan is being finalized and is being presented to the cities (Monrovia, Irwindale, Montebello, La Puente, Glendora) for which the Plan was developed. The products will be delivered by 6/30/2019.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 289,826

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
881	695	0	1,474	0	0	271,820		0	14,956	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	289,826	0	0	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,013	756	1,272	-15	
Consultant	165,789		53,757	112,032	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	06/07/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-021-C1
Total Award:	520,969	FY Value:	181,939	PY Expends:	339,030

**225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This study will evaluate the first operating year of all existing bike share programs in Los Angeles County .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	03/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Collect data and conduct outreach activities	05/01/2018	11/30/2018	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	60
3	Draft a Final Report	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 42 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Survey released, focus groups scheduled, data collected from bike share operators.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

N/A



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.4821.01    COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY**

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project, which is slated for completion by 6/30/19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:            103,510**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
897	708	0	1,502	0	0	100,000		0	0	403	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
3,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	403	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,658	1,148	1,153	357	
Consultant	11,111		1,175	9,936	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:    CONTRACT EXECUTED                    VENDOR:    ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	11/05/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-036-C01
Total Award:	99,303	FY Value:	99,303	PY Expends:	0

### 225.4837.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION LOCAL PLANNING INITIATIVE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Develop Active Transportation Plans, Complete Streets Plans and Safe Routes to School Plans for 7 cities: Fullerton, Montclair, San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs, San Bernardino, San Jacinto (Soboba Tribe)

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	11/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	15
2	Manage and provide oversight of project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/15/2019	06/28/2020	Staff	2
3	Develop complete streets plan	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0
4	Develop active transportation plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0
5	Develop safe routes to school plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Fullerton Complete Streets plan	06/30/2020	
2	Soboba, Montclair, San Bernardino Active Transportation Plans	06/30/2020	
3	San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs Safe Routes to School Plans	06/30/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Montclair project kicked off in March.  
 Fullerton RFP under development, expected release of RFP in Q4 2019.  
 Other projects will be scheduled for procurement later in 2019.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.4837.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION LOCAL PLANNING INITIATIVE**

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. Consultant work for FY19 Q3 will be invoiced in the next few quarters.

Task 3 is to complete an active transportation plan per Caltrans direction.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,578,340**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,175	13,558	0	28,751	0	1,000	1,224,389		0	4,127	0	289,340
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,289,000	0	0	289,340		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	13,333	4,444	6,576	2,313	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION**

Start Date:	02/25/2019	End Date:	07/31/2020	Number:	19-032-C01
Total Award:	184,987	FY Value:	67,500	PY Expends:	0

**225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HANNAH BRUNELLE

Perform Pedestrian Safety Awareness Campaign in City of Beverly Hills, and perform safety study of Prospect Avenue in City of Hermosa Beach

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant services and hire consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	02/04/2019	05/01/2019	Staff	0
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/28/2020	10/01/2019	06/28/2020	Staff	0
3	Perform pedestrian safety awareness campaign	09/01/2018	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	06/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Develop safety study	09/01/2019	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	06/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Safety awareness campaign	06/28/2020	
2	Safety study	06/28/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Staff worked on development of RFP documents. Staff is working on CTC allocation for Q4 2019.

**Issues:**

The consultant effort is not expected to start until FY 19-20



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)**

**Resolution:**

Staff has commenced administrative work. Consultant will begin work effort in October 2019.

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 348,063**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,697	9,234	0	19,581	0	500	303,832		0	0	3,219	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
24,844	0	0	0	0	0	320,000	0	3,219	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	0	1,669	1,048	-2,717	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

### 225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Develop six (6) active transportation plans in disadvantaged communities and "pilot" an innovative planning methodology to deliver low-cost, local plans across the region by leveraging regional planning tools (health/active transportation models and active transportation database) and Go Human engagement resources (pop-up events template and training toolkits).

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Select and procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	10/30/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	10
3	Develop existing conditions analysis	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25
4	Determine proposed improvements	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	07/01/2019	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
5	Develop six (6) final reports	01/02/2020	06/28/2020	12/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/28/2020	
2	Draft recommendations report	06/28/2020	
3	Final report for each city	06/28/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 18 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Procured consultant and issued NTP. Held project Kick Off and bi-weekly project management meetings. Consultant began work on key data and analytics deliverables, as well as the draft National ATP Scan of best practices.



**225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS**

**Issues:**

Contracting challenge with subconsultant.

**Resolution:**

Prime to take on tasks.

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project. Task will is included in SCAG's FY20 OWP. Consultant work for FY19 Q3 is expected to be invoiced in the next few quarters.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 1,337,474

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
47,631	37,601	0	79,738	0	1,000	1,150,000		0	0	21,504	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
165,970	0	0	0	0	0	1,150,000	0	21,504	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	79,569	26,758	31,607	21,204	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/11/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	19-002-C01
Total Award:	1,029,962	FY Value:	1,029,962	PY Expends:	0

**230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HIROSHI ISHIKAWA

Monitor progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS Aviation Program and support policies and actions, including promotion of regionalization at airports within the region, and prepare for updating the Regional Aviation Element in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support implementation of the Aviation Element of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including identification and assessment of action steps needed to support regionalization of commercial airports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Provide staff support for the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Aviation Task Force (ATF) as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Collect and analyze data on recent trends in the US airline industry and operational statistics from regional airports in preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
4	Support/monitor the progress of airport ground access improvement projects from the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
5	Develop an air cargo needs analysis for Southern California.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Aviation data and statistics	06/30/2019	
2	Agendas, memos, meeting notes, technical papers, presentations etc. associated with Aviation System Planning	06/30/2019	
3	Air Cargo Needs Assessment white paper	06/30/2019	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS**

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	306,789	109,313	106,558	90,918	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Express Travel Choices Phase III will continue feasibility analysis and outreach efforts .

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Conduct feasibility analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Feasibility Study	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continuing stakeholder engagement from prior fiscal year.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 42,662

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	0		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	42,662	0	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,525	31,636	7,183	-294	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Provide TDA funds for local transportation planning projects in the region .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review scopes of work and determine eligibility for local transportation planning funds.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Thirdwave Corp. conducted two Project Management Training session in March 2019 based on a Project Management Handbook that was drafted for SCAG staff with the goal of implementing best practices to optimize project management processes.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	67,274	25,087	25,429	16,758	
Staff	8,980			8,980	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** WENDY J STRACK CONSULTING

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	19-005-C01
Total Award:	12,000	FY Value:	12,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** THIRDWAVE CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/20/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-042-C01
Total Award:	43,060	FY Value:	43,060	PY Expend:	0



**266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

To program local cash commitments received from partner agencies for projects awarded as part of SCAG's 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant Program.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect cash commitments for 2016 Sustainability Program projects.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	25

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 25 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

This task is a place holder for Local Cash Match for the 2016 SPG projects.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

FY19 Q1 - This is a multi-year project that provides matching funds to the consultant effort programmed under 150-4590.01 and 275-4823.01.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 46,934

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	46,934		0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,934	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	10,999		4,828	6,171	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	25,906	PY Expends:	4,082

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	5,735	PY Expends:	0

### 266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Work with the City of Inglewood to prepare a Mobility Plan that will evaluate the need for future transportation infrastructure and outline a strategic direction for identifying high-priority areas, short-term impact projects, and a long-term vision for transportation improvements and projects. The Mobility Plan will help the City and the region prepare for the opening of the major event complexes and the related development.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Manage completion of Inglewood Mobility Plan.	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/30/2018	
2	Inglewood Mobility Plan.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Reviewed procurement procedures used by City of Inglewood for their consultant contract and determined that effort did not meet procurement standards for using TDA funding.

Resolution:

There is no known resolution at this time.

Comment:

**266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Coordinate and promote the efforts of the Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program and fulfill all DOE Clean Cities Program requirements. Coordinate with regional alternative fuel vehicle promotion stakeholders.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Plan and execute the required number of stakeholder meetings and events to further the goals of the Clean Cities Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	85
2	Complete and update the quarterly Alternative Fuels report and submit results to DOE.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
3	Participate in required Clean Cities conferences, seminars and training sessions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct an annual survey of members and stakeholders on alternative fuels in the SCAG region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct outreach and education activities to keep stakeholders informed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
6	Expand the Clean Cities stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG Clean Cities Coalition meeting agendas	06/30/2019	
2	Documentation required by the Clean Cities Program, including annual survey, annual operating plan, and biannual Coalition newsletter	06/30/2019	

**267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 85 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG continued to hold periodic conference calls with other Clean Cities Coalitions in the region. In addition, SCAG has participated in numerous interviews with other jurisdictions to determine levels of participation in the SCAG region. Staff continue to meet deliverables.

Staff supported stakeholders' clean vehicle projects in the region. This work included sharing resources on electric vehicle (EV) charging with the City of Cypress; assisting the LA County WIC to get their workplace EV charging efforts started; meeting with representatives from Electrify America to provide guidance on their work permitting EV charging in cities; supporting the LA County Sheriff's Department's application for funding to replace diesel buses with zero-emission buses; completing data requests with the National Renewable Energy Lab; and organizing a coordination call with other Southern California Clean Cities Coalitions. Staff completed all required deliverables, including submitting an alternative fuel price report and a project management plan.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 109,544**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
26,720	21,093	0	44,731	0	7,000	0		0	10,000	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	45,471	62,073	0	2,000	0	0	0	0



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION**

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	95,308	49,526	36,437	9,345	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

The Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) Program is a proven, recognized and effective framework for deploying essential planning resources throughout the SCAG region. It will continue to be a critical tool in achieving SB 375 targets and other State goals aimed at reducing GHG emissions. The three main grant categories – Integrated Land Use; Active Transportation; and Green Region Initiative – offer jurisdictions the wherewithal to develop and update local plans that support State priorities, reduce vehicle miles travelled (VMT), and advance the region’s Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS).

This task is funded by \$225,995 in FHWA PL Staff, \$29,281 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$2,490,719 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$303,046 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Consultant	50
2	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	60
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work and monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities.	12/31/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	12/31/2019	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 52 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has already engaged in the process of developing scopes, releasing RFPs and making consultant selections. As contracts are finalized they will be entered and monitored. Each of the 15 projects either currently underway or completed has included specific outreach to the community in which the project is being completed. Specific outreach completed includes the formation of Advisory Committees made up of city/agency staff and community stakeholders; the holding of public workshops; the development of project webpages; the conducting of stakeholder interviews/focus groups; and the holding of pop-up community/demonstration events. For each project, SCAG has also developed partnerships with each of the local agencies completing the project. Of the four projects in the pre-contract phase, one RFP has been released and three remains. From RFP release, consultant has been selected and will enter the contract/agreement phase shortly.

Four projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase, one project is in contract/agreement phase, 18 projects are underway, and one project has been completed.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

Nine projects are being funded for active transportation and 15 for integrated land use/green region initiative.

The pop-ups are funded with a different funding source which is programmed under 225-3564.10.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 3,049,041

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
64,168	50,655	0	107,422	0	3,750	2,793,765		0	0	29,281	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
225,995	0	0	0	0	303,046	2,490,719	0	29,281	0		



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	193,123	64,047	82,730	46,346	
Consultant	726,076		210,763	515,313	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION**

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B46
Total Award:	153,667	FY Value:	46,569	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION**

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B51
Total Award:	191,396	FY Value:	60,605	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B44
Total Award:	91,728	FY Value:	70,470	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KTU&A**

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	74,281	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	144,305	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	09/28/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B53
Total Award:	99,105	FY Value:	48,331	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF**

Start Date:	03/28/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B02
Total Award:	239,303	FY Value:	215,242	PY Expend:	24,061

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	39,760	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: FEHR AND PEERS**

Start Date:	04/04/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B20
Total Award:	174,807	FY Value:	136,247	PY Expend:	38,559

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: RAIMI + ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	05/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B19
Total Award:	147,616	FY Value:	134,869	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: THE ARROYO GROUP**

Start Date:	03/19/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B08
Total Award:	178,734	FY Value:	116,275	PY Expend:	61,972

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.**

Start Date:	09/21/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B09
Total Award:	149,835	FY Value:	149,835	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.**

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	39,421	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IBI GROUP**

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	44,265	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CITY OF SANTA ANA**

Start Date:	05/23/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	M-011-18
Total Award:	325,000	FY Value:	292,329	PY Expend:	32,666



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CITY OF GLENDALE**

Start Date:	02/22/2019	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	M-013-18
Total Award:	200,000	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KTU&A**

Start Date:	05/04/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B17
Total Award:	149,518	FY Value:	146,944	PY Expends:	2,574

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: DUDEK**

Start Date:	09/20/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B21
Total Award:	159,954	FY Value:	159,954	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR:**

Start Date:	03/18/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	M-006-19
Total Award:	225,000	FY Value:	225,000	PY Expends:	0

**275.4823.02 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) projects in local jurisdictions from the 2016 Call for Projects - Phase 2.

This task is funded by \$38,732 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,019 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$1,543,039 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$199,917 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG has contacted cities identified as phase 2 award recipients, and assigned SCAG PMs to all the projects. Staff will continue to work on project scopes of work, and releasing RFPs. One project is in negotiation, seven projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase and 8 projects have not started at this time. One project is in negotiation, one RFPs has been release at this time and 14 remain.

**Issues:**



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**275.4823.02 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. The steps and product dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

For additional program information, please refer to 275.4823.01 under the Objective section. Seven projects are being funded for active transportation and nine for integrated land use/green region initiative.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,786,707**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,183	8,828	0	18,721	0	0	1,742,956		0	0	5,019	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
38,732	0	0	0	0	199,917	1,543,039	0	5,019	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	18,306	3,174	9,082	6,050	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

**275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund a new competitive SPG Call for Projects expected in the summer/fall of 2018.

This task is funded by \$1,327,950 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant and \$172,050 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Prior to the development of the SB1 Sustainability Planning guidelines, SCAG distributed a survey to approximately 1200 of SCAG's stakeholders. Once the guidelines were completed, outreach conducted for the Call for Projects included creating a designated webpage on SCAG's website to post information, staff holding an application workshop for interested stakeholders, offering presentations sub-region, incorporating program information into





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

SCAG presentations that were given during the application period, and creating a designated email address to receive and respond to specific program questions. SCAG staff released the call for applications in October 2018 and deadline was extended to December 14, 2018. Staff received 61 applications, 36 Active Transportation, and 25 Sustainability projects. Staff coordinated guest evaluators and staff review which will be completed by January 2019.

Staff completed a ranking of proposals, and is recommending forty-one (41) top ranked projects for funding totaling approximately \$9 million dollars. The Regional Council approved the staff recommendations at their March 7th meeting.

**Issues:**

Partnerships are pending since SCAG is in the process of selecting projects. Individual projects for outreach will be reported once projects start. SCAG developed and released guidelines and application packets for 5 different project types. Project categories includes: Active Transportation, Integrated Land Use, and Green Region Initiatives. Project types include: 1) SB 743 Implementation Assistance, 2) Heat Island Reduction with Urban Greening and Cool Streets, 3) Parking Management, Pricing and Reduction Strategies, 4) Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Planning, and 5) Livable Corridor Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Planning.

**Resolution:**

Projects are anticipated to start next quarter. Staff will be preparing Scopes of Work, and RFPs in Q4. This project will carry over into next Fiscal Year.

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. The steps and products dates will be extended through FY20 OWP. The prior percentage of completion was erroneously entered for this task as the consultant effort has not commenced yet. The percentage of completion was reversed to 0 in FY19 Q3.

For additional program information, please refer to 275.4823.01. SCAG will provide direct technical assistance for projects and will take the lead in procurement and contracting to complete each project. SCAG staff will work closely with the designated project team from each selected agency to ensure that the project completed also fulfills the local agency's needs. Upon project completion, each agency will receive deliverables consistent with those outlined in the grant guidelines.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,500,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	172,050	1,327,950	0	0	0	0	0



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The Future Pilot Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. SCAG will partner with 5-10 agencies (city or county) to implement pilot projects selected through a competitive Call for Proposals.

\*Previously labeled as "Future Communities Pilot Program Research"

This task is funded by \$181,774 in FHWA PL Staff, \$23,551 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$110,550 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,323 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$331,988 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$43,013 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
4	Implement pilot projects	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/18/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	37

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 37 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG reviewed applications and selected 8 awardees covering each of the four eligible counties ( Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino).

#### Issues:

Phase 1 of the project is wrapping up on schedule and implementation is set to begin in Q4.

#### Resolution:

No resolution at this time. Once the call for projects is complete task 4 will become active.

### 280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds (280.4824.01). This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

Prior steps have been completed. Step 1 was Promising Practice Research and Step 2 was Call for Proposals Guideline Development.

The associated products, Promising Practice Research Report, Call for Proposal Guidelines, and Project List, will be submitted to Caltrans through the SB1 Final Product Submittal in April 2020.

Step 3 was accidentally created and has been removed since then.

This task originally contained both FY18 and FY19 SB1 funds. In response to Caltrans request, SCAG separated the FY19 SB1 funds by creating a new task 280.4824.02. 280.4824.01 contains FY18 SB1 funds and activities funded by FY18 SB1 funds. 280.4824.02 contains FY19 SB1 funds and activities funded by such. Due to this change, the original step 5 under 280.4824.01 has been moved to 280.4824.02.

The project manager will keep Caltrans informed of the meetings and partnerships.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 705,199

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
52,194	41,203	0	87,377	0	1,000	375,001		0	124,873	23,551	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
181,774	0	0	0	0	57,336	442,538	0	23,551	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	132,299	55,501	57,652	19,146	
Consultant	149,170		104,675	44,495	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-018-C01
Total Award:	150,066	FY Value:	150,066	PY Expends:	0

### 280.4824.02 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The Future Pilot Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. SCAG will partner with 5-10 agencies (city or county) to implement pilot projects selected through a competitive Call for Proposals.

\*Previously labeled as "Future Communities Pilot Program Research"

This task is funded by \$553,312 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$71,688 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$2,000,000 in other state funds (MSRC).

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Implement pilot projects	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/18/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	
2	Evaluate the projects and prepare final report	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	12/31/2020	
2	Final Reports	12/31/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG reviewed applications and awarded 8 projects, located in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. MSRC approval is expected in April 2019. Once approved by MSRC, projects will commence with consultant procurement.

#### Issues:

Call for projects was not completed until Q3.

**280.4824.02 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**
**Resolution:**

MSRC approval expected in April 2019. Projects will commence with consultant procurement in Q4.

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula Grant. This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 2,625,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	71,688	2,553,312	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To inform the 2020 RTP/SCS, SCAG will conduct analyses to understand emerging social, technological, and organizational trends impacting the workplace which have the potential to alter the time, distance, and location of commute trips in the region. An emphasis will be placed on analyzing the future of several varieties of "working from home." The study will include a literature review, analysis of future home-working by several dimensions, and front-end research on how automation, contract employment, and residential location changes may impact commute patterns. The findings will inform Transportation Demand Management (TDM) assumptions and strategies in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$17,435 in FHWA PL Staff, \$2,259 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$221,325 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$28,675 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review existing model and model inputs	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct literature Review	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Conduct findings and policy recommendation	08/03/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	25

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report	06/30/2019	
2	CEHD Presentation	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

During the 3rd quarter: base year and future year estimates of telecommuting were further refined and finalized, the co-working site survey was completed, an online panel survey of teleworkers was launched, and literature reviews for future workplace scenarios were completed.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Steps and product dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

Contract awarded and project kicked off during August, 2018. Project is anticipated to be on schedule for delivery in time for 2020 RTP/SCS deadlines.

"Home-working by several dimensions" consists of working at home, telecommuting, and other related activities such as home based businesses.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 269,694**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
5,034	3,974	0	8,427	0	0	250,000		0	0	2,259	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
17,435	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	0	2,259	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	16,483	9,597	7,012	-126	
Consultant	57,411		11,707	45,704	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.**

Start Date:	07/31/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-016-C01
Total Award:	249,881	FY Value:	226,854	PY Expends:	0



### 280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

This task is funded by \$232,919 in FHWA PL Staff, \$30,178 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$442,650 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$57,350 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct regional needs assessment of integrated data platform, including data standardization needs.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Complete upgrades to SCAG's data system architecture to support a data-driven local general plan tool.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	20

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Needs Assessment of Integrated Data Platform, including data standardization needs, implementation steps, timeline and engagement with regional stakeholders.	12/31/2019	
2	Completed upgrade to SCAG's data system architecture, including summary of actions taken.	12/31/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 36 **STATUS:** DELAYED

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has identified a consultant to develop the Regional Data Platform after an extensive RFP process. The contract underwent evaluation by SCAG's Regional Council on April 4th and was approved, with an anticipated

### 280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

notice to proceed to be issued later that month. Building up to project launch, SCAG staff have been developing an internal Project Management Plan to identify staffing responsibilities and internal coordination processes for administration of the contract, and eventual integration of the Platform with the agency's existing data systems.

**Issues:**

SCAG internal auditor reviewing the SOW and contract-related documentation.

**Resolution:**

The RFP contract 18-040 was approved by RC in April of RC meeting in 2019.

**Comment:**

Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds (280.4832.02). This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

The staff effort charged to this task in the previous quarters was funded by FY 19 SB1 funds. Since this task was split into two based on the fund sources (FY18 SB1 and FY19 SB1), the FY19 SB1 staff expenditure has been moved to 280.4832.02.

In developing FY20 OWP, the products for this task have been updated to reflect the multi-year effort. This task (FY18 SB1 funds) will focus on system upgrades and outreach-driven needs assessment.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET: 763,097**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,250	53,088	0	112,581	0	0	500,000		0	0	30,178	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
232,919	0	0	0	0	57,350	442,650	0	30,178	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	0	8,474	38,037	-46,511	

**280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

This task is funded by \$109,139 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,969 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$1,218,811 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$157,910 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Develop web-based general plan update public engagement tool for local jurisdictions.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
3	Develop Southern California Regional Information System (SCRIS) outreach plan and Implement approaches for collaborative data sharing, data updating, and local/regional planning.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/04/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	12/31/2020	

### 280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 7 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has identified a consultant to develop the Regional Data Platform after an extensive RFP process. The contract underwent evaluation by SCAG's Regional Council on April 4th and was approved, with an anticipated notice to proceed to be issued later that month. Building up to project launch, SCAG staff have been developing an internal Project Management Plan to identify staffing responsibilities and internal coordination processes for administration of the contract, and eventual integration of the Platform with the agency's existing data systems.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

SCAG selected a consultant of choice and the contract award is slated to occur during the fourth quarter. The vendor information will be provided via FY19 Q4 OWP Quarterly Report.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,500,829

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
35,833	28,287	0	59,988	0	0	1,376,721		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	172,879	1,327,950	0	0	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	51,322			51,322	

**280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task includes the development of a Policy Lab, Data Science Fellowship, Future Communities Forum, and the staffing of an Advisory Committee.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

This task is funded by \$233,820 in FHWA PL Staff, \$30,294 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$99,276 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$12,863 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$44,265 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$5,735 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$34,696 in FHWA PL Non-Profits/IHL, \$1,755 in TDA Match to FHWA PL Non-Profits/IHL, \$13,549 in FY19 SB1 Formula Funds Non-Profits/IHL, \$4,496 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Non-Profits/IHL, and \$1,755 in TDA MISC.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop policy lab/tool builder	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75
2	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to SCAG and cities through Data Science Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Non-Profits/IHL	75
3	Develop future communities forum	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Develop advisory committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data mash ups/studies	06/30/2019	
2	Final report/presentation	06/30/2019	
3	Forum	06/30/2019	
4	Meeting agendas	06/30/2019	

**280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**
**PROGRESS**
**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 80 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**
**Accomplishments:**

SCAG has continued its work with the Aerial Imagery Consortium, Data Science Federation projects are in process, Data and Donuts information sharing events have continued at one per month, and selected a consultant for the regional data platform. The Data Science Federation connects local cities with university partners. The Data and Donuts serve as a regional information sharing forum.

SCAG has completed contract negotiations for the Data Science Fellowship program. Fellows have been placed.

SCAG hosted a School of Data forum with over 100 participants from local agencies.

SCAG has created a new policy committee to deal with issues of innovation.

**Issues:**
**Resolution:**
**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Steps and products dates will be extended through FY20 OWP.

The step #3 has both work types, staff and consultant; however, this step was completed using the staff effort only. The consultant effort has been shifted to the step #1. The work type will be updated through FY20 OWP. The Consultant/Non-Profits expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 482,504**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
94,060	74,252	0	157,464	0	3,000	50,000		0	18,938	30,294	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
268,516	0	0	0	0	26,604	157,090	0	30,294	0		





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	93,569	32,111	28,713	32,745	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: PARTNERS FOR BETTER HEALTH

Start Date:	03/21/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-042-C01
Total Award:	60,500	FY Value:	22,000	PY Expend:	0

**285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: preparing and submitting quarterly progress updates for each awarded grant project; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

This task is funded by \$142,993 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, and \$18,527 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare progress of each awarded grant project.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
2	Prepare information for amendment for OWP.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
3	Prepare final products/reports for completed grant.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	02/28/2020	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	02/28/2020	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	02/28/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 32      **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

In the FY19 OWP Amendment 2, staff time was removed from this task and reallocated to the Indirect Cost Fund.



**285.4825.02 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: conducting the procurement process for work performed by a consultant; preparing and reviewing contract documents; reviewing invoices and preparing requests for reimbursements each quarter; providing progress updates for each awarded grant project each quarter; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

This task is funded by \$232,516 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, and \$30,125 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare progress of each awarded grant project.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	
2	Prepare information for amendments for OWP.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	
3	Prepare final products/reports for completed grant.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	02/28/2021	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	02/28/2021	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	02/28/2021	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

This is a new task that was created to account for FY19 SB 1 formula funds, however, there will be no staff time charges incurred in FY19.

**285.4825.02 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**Resolution:**

Staff time charges will not be incurred in Q3 and Q4. In the FY20 OWP, staff time for program administration activities will be reflected in the various projects funded with SB 1 Formula Grant funds.

**Comment:**

This is a new task that was created to account for FY19 SB 1 formula funds, however, there will be no staff time charges incurred in FY19.

SCAG originally programmed all of the FY19 SB1 5% administration in this particular work element. Since then, we were advised that the 5% administration should be programmed in a different way. Due to the timing issue, we were unable to reflect the change in FY19 OWP; however this 5% program administration budget will be re-allocated to existing SB1 tasks in FY20 OWP to facilitate the timely use of funds.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 262,641**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	262,641	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	30,125	232,516	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT & OUTREACH (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH DOMINGUEZ

This project will support the development of the 2020 SCS by enabling a more robust and stakeholder driven regional scenario development approach. Coordination with existing community based organizations will allow SCAG to engage new audiences with more meaningful engagement during SCS development. The use of a digital platform for a scenario development tool will allow SCAG to reach a broad range of audiences and also capture direct feedback that can be incorporated into SCS scenarios.

This task is funded by \$271,432 in FHWA PL Staff, \$35,168 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$756,211 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$97,975 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Engage staff and consultant on strategies and techniques for scenario development facilitation and discussions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Partner with Community Based Organizations to facilitate SCS development outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	10
3	Customize public facing scenario development tool	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Scenario Workshop Facilitation Guide	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. Agenda and materials) and recommendations/findings	06/30/2019	
3	Documentation/outputs and Manual for Scenario Development Outreach Tool	10/31/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 56 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Recruited and trained over 20 Community Based Organization partners. Finalized land use scenarios. Drafted public outreach survey and framed web hosting site.

### 290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT & OUTREACH (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Updated current dates to align with project schedule. This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,160,786

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
76,926	60,726	0	128,780	0	5,000	854,186		0	0	35,168	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
271,432	0	0	0	0	97,975	756,211	0	35,168	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	246,681	63,498	112,424	70,759	
Consultant	25,553			25,553	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	10/05/2018	End Date:	10/30/2019	Number:	18-031-C01
Total Award:	771,021	FY Value:	769,186	PY Expends:	0

**290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

A revealed preference demonstration experiment will be designed and executed integrating mobility choices and incentives to better understand the effectiveness of different policies. This experiment will involve recruiting volunteers within various travel areas and using technology to assess the effectiveness of different policies and mobility services. Before-and-after volunteer assessments will be conducted.

This task is funded by \$42,662 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,528 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$309,855 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$40,145 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research & design of revealed preference demonstration experiment including technology assessment.	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	04/01/2019	05/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Recruitment & assessment of volunteer respondents.	09/01/2018	11/01/2018	05/30/2019	07/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Execution, and analysis of revealed preference demonstration experiment.	11/01/2018	03/01/2019	07/30/2019	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Develop Draft and Final Report.	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/30/2019	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on revealed preference demonstration.	06/30/2019	
2	Revealed preference demonstration experience final report.	06/30/2019	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Research and scope development initiated.

**Issues:**

Project scope development underway.

**Resolution:**

Steps will start next quarter.

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. To facilitate the timely spending of FY18 SB1 funds, SCAG will re-allocate the FY18 and FY19 SB1 funds across the existing SB1 tasks for FY20 OWP. In FY20 OWP, this task will be funded solely by FY19 SB1 funds.

SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release a request for information (RFI) to finalize the approach. SCAG is aware of no extension privilege.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 398,190**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	350,000		0	0	5,528	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
42,662	0	0	0	0	40,145	309,855	0	5,528	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**290.4827.01      MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY  
(FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - EQUITY ANALYSIS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

SCAG will expand on existing mobility innovation efforts to develop a methodology to determine equity impacts of proposed mobility innovations and incentives strategies. Households of varying income levels and Disadvantaged Community stakeholders will be engaged to develop a consensus driven equity program.

This task is funded by \$42,662 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,528 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$309,855 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$40,145 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Development and execution of equity analysis methodology.	07/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/01/2019	02/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Stakeholder engagement on consensus driven equity program.	03/01/2018	02/28/2020	06/30/2019	02/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on equity analysis and community engagement.	02/28/2020	
2	Final report on consensus driven equity program.	02/28/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Scope of Work under development.

Issues:

Project scope development underway.

Resolution:

Steps will start next quarter.



### 290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

An integrated passenger and freight rail forecast will be developed that considers existing physical and operational constraints, use agreements, and planned capacity improvements. An advisory committee will include the region's ports, county transportation commissions, Metrolink, freights, Caltrans and other stakeholders. Planned and potential future capital improvements will be identified for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$40,740 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,278 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$221,325 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$28,675 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	5
2	Conduct agency coordination.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
3	Collect data and conduct baseline assessment.	08/01/2018	09/30/2018	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop integrated passenger and freight rail forecast and identify potential capital improvements to address demand.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions and baseline technical report.	09/30/2019	
2	Forecast methodology technical report and forecasting tool.	12/31/2019	
3	Final report.	02/28/2020	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

### 290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

A new RFP was issued in December 2018.

**Issues:**

Consultant procurement is in process, and consultant award expected at June Regional Council.

**Resolution:**

Notice to Proceed is anticipated in the 4th Qtr. of FY19.

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. This task will be included in FY20 OWP.

The first RFP produced no proposals. The second RFP produced two bids; however, the PRC did not have sufficient satisfaction with the two proposals received to recommend one for award and move forward. A third RFP was conducted, and the PRC selected a consultant and just posted a Notice of Intent to award on PlanetBids in Q3.

The 1st deliverable due date will be updated through the next available OWP amendment. If contract award happens in FY19 Q4, then the updated deliverable date should be sometime in FY20 Q1.

A contract is expected to be executed in the next few quarters and FY 18 SB1 funds are on schedule to be fully expended by 2/28/20.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 296,018

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,763	9,286	0	19,691	0	0	250,000		0	0	5,278	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
40,740	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	0	5,278	0		



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4829.01    INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	179		180	-1	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Guidelines will be developed for reviewing updated local jurisdiction input for use as the basis for Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocations. The guidelines, which will consider updated demographic, economic, and land use data collected, will focus on integrating these data sets with the development of the 2020 SCS.

This task is funded by \$121,443 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$15,850 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$23,988 in FHWA PL Staff, \$3,200 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research data related to housing, land use, and economics.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	45
2	Develop list of constraints and opportunities to consider when reviewing local input as a basis for RHNA allocations.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	90
3	Analysis of local RHNA allocation in comparison to household growth in the regional SCS.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	List of potential guidelines to consider when reviewing local input for the basis of RHNA allocations	06/30/2019	
2	Recommendations on integration of RHNA and SCS implementation	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 43 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff is reviewing data on jobs/housing balance and housing permit data by income category. SCAG staff has also begun looking at coordinating local planning factors with SCS development.

Staff developed a survey packet based on local planning factors and social equity/affirmatively furthering fair housing practices based on State housing law and distributed them to all SCAG jurisdictions. Survey responses are due to SCAG in the 4th quarter. Staff also reviewed data that could impact existing need housing distribution,



### 290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

including access to high quality transit areas, jobs housing fit, and opportunity indices.

**Issues:**

Majority of work for FY 18-19 started in Q3

**Resolution:**

Work will continue in Q4 and FY 19-20 to be concurrent with the development of the RHNA methodology

**Comment:**

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 164,481

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
46,566	36,760	0	77,955	0	0	0		0	0	3,200	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
23,988	0	0	0	0	15,850	121,443	0	3,200	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	124,887	41,557	41,552	41,778	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will develop innovative strategies to meet updated SB375 GHG reduction targets for the 2020 RTP/SCS. The work under this task will address needs expressed by ARB and seek to meet goals of the updated CA Scoping Plan for 2030 and 2050 GHG reduction targets.

This task is funded by \$159,751 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff and \$20,848 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Meet with ARB and stakeholders to discuss and develop strategies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	75

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report outlining alternative strategies for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has begun work on developing land use scenario elements and preliminary strategies. Sustainability staff have begun coordinating with modeling and research analysis staff to understand how the scenarios and policies will fit into the overall plan development.

Stakeholders SCAG has met with include local government planning directors, Council of Government Directors, and Sustainable Communities Working Group members (which consists of local jurisdiction staff level city planners, transit agency staff, non-profit and advocacy organizations representing environmental and social justice issues, public utility representatives and some university representatives.)

In addition to continuing to meet with local stakeholders SCAG staff have corresponded with ARB SCS scenarios, and on strategies that will require off-model calculations. Staff have compiled off-model methodologies into an extensive memo that will be submitted to ARB staff before scenario outreach workshops begin.

#### Issues:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)**

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 180,599**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,673	32,898	0	69,764	0	1,000	0		0	35,264	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	20,848	159,751	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	121,207	37,664	54,758	28,785	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



INNOVATING FOR A BETTER TOMORROW

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Phone: (213) 236-1800

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104  
El Centro, CA 92243  
Phone: (760) 353-7800

### ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building  
600 South Main St., Ste. 1233  
Orange, CA 92868  
Phone: (714) 542-3687

### RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th St., Ste. 805  
Riverside, CA 92501  
Phone: (951) 784-1513

### SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot  
1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140  
San Bernardino, CA 92418  
Phone: (909) 806-3556

### VENTURA COUNTY

950 County Square Dr., Ste. 101  
Ventura, CA 93003  
Phone: (805) 642-2800

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 18 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at [www.scag.ca.gov](http://www.scag.ca.gov).